
UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of
the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

September 16, 2009
Date of Report (date of earliest event reported)

Eastman Kodak Company

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

| | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| New Jersey | 1-87 | 16-0417150 |
| (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) | (Commission File Number) | (I.R.S. Employer Identification Number) |

343 State Street
Rochester, New York 14650
(Address of principal executive office) (Zip Code)

(585) 724-4000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
 - Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
 - Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
 - Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))
-
-

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement](#)

[Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities](#)

[Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure](#)

[Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits](#)

[SIGNATURES](#)

[Index to Exhibits](#)

[EX-4.1](#)

[EX-10.1](#)

[EX-10.2](#)

[EX-10.3](#)

[EX-99.1](#)

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement

Purchase Agreement

On September 16, 2009, the Company entered into a Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with KKR Jet Stream (Cayman) Limited and Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. (with respect to specified provisions) to sell to an entity formed by one or more investment funds, vehicles or accounts managed or advised by Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. or its subsidiaries (collectively "KKR"), in the aggregate of no less than \$300 million principal amount and no more than \$400 million principal amount of Senior Secured Notes due 2017 ("Senior Secured Notes") and warrants to purchase an aggregate of no less than 40 million shares and no more than 53 million shares of the Company's common stock (the "Warrants"), which represents between approximately 14.9% and approximately 19.8% of the Company's common shares outstanding. The aggregate principal amount of Senior Secured Notes will equal \$700 million less the aggregate principal amount of convertible notes (the "Convertible Notes") issued in a separate private offering under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, except that the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes will be no less than \$300 million and no more than \$400 million. The specific number of shares of common stock underlying the Warrants will be adjusted on straight-line interpolation based on the aggregate principal amount of Senior Secured Notes sold to a number between 40 million and 53 million shares.

The completion of the private placement of the Senior Secured Notes and Warrants is contingent on satisfaction or waiver of customary conditions and the sale of at least \$200 million aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes. The Purchase Agreement provides that the private placement to KKR will be completed on the date that is the later of three business days following the satisfaction of all closing conditions contained in the Purchase Agreement and September 29, 2009. The closing of the Convertible Notes is not conditioned on the closing of the sale of Senior Secured Notes to KKR. No assurances can be made that the KKR transaction will close when expected, with the terms described herein, or at all.

The press release announcing the private placement is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K and the portion of such release captioned "Details of the Transaction" is incorporated by reference.

Board Representation

For so long as KKR and certain related parties beneficially own at least 50% of the common stock issued or issuable upon exercise of Warrants purchased pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, KKR will be entitled to nominate two directors to the Company's Board of Directors. If KKR and these related parties beneficially own less than 50% but at least 25% of the common stock issued or issuable upon exercise of Warrants purchased pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, KKR will be entitled to nominate one director to the Company's Board of Directors. At such time when KKR and these related parties beneficially own less than 10% of the common stock issued or issuable upon exercise of Warrants purchased pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, KKR will no longer have the right to nominate any directors.

Provided that KKR's initial board nominees are qualified and suitable to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Directors under all applicable corporate governance policies or guidelines of the Company and the Board of Directors and applicable legal, regulatory and stock exchange requirements, the Company shall appoint, concurrent with the closing of the sale of the Senior Secured Notes and Warrants pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, such board nominees to the Company's Board of Directors. The Company will also cause such board nominees, subject to satisfaction of the foregoing conditions, to be nominated for re-election upon the end of such board nominee's term.

One of KKR's board nominees will also have the right to be appointed by the Company's Board of Directors to sit on each regular committee of the Board of Directors, subject to such board nominee satisfying applicable legal, regulatory and stock exchange requirements.

Information Rights

For so long as KKR and certain related parties hold at least 10% of the common stock issued or issuable upon exercise of the Warrants it originally purchased pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, KKR shall have the right to receive certain information regarding the Company, subject to confidentiality restrictions.

Right of Purchase

Table of Contents

For as long as KKR and certain related parties hold at least 10% of the common stock issued or issuable upon exercise of Warrants purchased pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, KKR and these related parties shall have the right, subject to certain exceptions, to purchase its pro-rata portion of new equity securities issued by the Company.

Standstill

Until six months after KKR no longer has the right to nominate any directors to the Board of Directors, KKR and certain related parties and affiliates of KKR that have the right to receive or have received any material non-public information regarding the Company, subject to certain exceptions, shall not be permitted to (i) acquire or agree to acquire beneficial ownership or make an offer to acquire voting stock if the effect of such acquisition would be to increase the percentage of voting stock held by KKR, such related parties and such affiliates to 20% or more of the total voting stock outstanding, (ii) solicit proxies or advise other persons with respect to the voting of the common stock of the Company, (iii) participate in a “group” or otherwise act in concert with a third person with respect to any securities of the Company or (iv) publicly announce or propose or submit to the Company a proposal or offer concerning a change of control of the Company.

The above restrictions will cease to apply if (i) a third party acquires beneficial ownership of or initiates a tender offer for 50% or more of the voting stock of the Company or (ii) the Company enters into an agreement pursuant to which a third party would acquire all or substantially all of the stock or assets of the Company or the Company would be merged or consolidated with another person, unless the shareholders of the Company immediately prior to such transaction would continue to hold more than 50% of the voting stock of the surviving entity.

Placement Fee

In connection with the sale of the Senior Secured Notes and Warrants, the Company has agreed to pay Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. or its designee a placement fee equal to 3% of the \$400 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes that KKR has agreed to purchase from the Company.

The foregoing description of the Purchase Agreement in this report is a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the Purchase Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.1, and incorporated herein by reference.

Senior Secured Notes due 2017

The terms and conditions of the Senior Secured Notes due 2017 will be contained in documentation, including an indenture, currently expected to be executed and delivered at the closing of the private placement.

Interest

Interest on the Senior Secured Notes will be payable semiannually in arrears on October 1 and April 1 of each year, beginning on April 1, 2010. Cash interest on the Senior Secured Notes will accrue at a rate ranging from 10% to 10.50% per annum and PIK Interest (as defined below) will accrue at a rate ranging from 0.50% to 1.50% per annum, in each case depending on the aggregate principal amount of Senior Secured Notes and Convertible Notes issued. “PIK Interest” is interest paid by increasing the principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes. The aggregate purchase price for the Senior Secured Notes will be subject to a discount ranging from 0 to 4% depending on the exercise price of the Warrants except that the discount shall not exceed 2% if the aggregate principal amount of Senior Secured Notes exceeds \$350 million.

Ranking

The Senior Secured Notes will be the Company’s senior secured obligations and will rank senior in right of payment to any future subordinated indebtedness; rank equally in right of payment with all of the Company’s existing and future senior indebtedness; will be effectively senior in right of payment to the Company’s existing and future unsecured indebtedness, including the Convertible Notes to the extent of the collateral securing the Senior Secured Notes; will be effectively subordinated in right of payment to indebtedness under the Company’s amended and restated credit agreement, dated as of March 31, 2009, to the extent of the collateral securing such indebtedness on a first-priority basis; and effectively will be subordinated in right of payment to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of the Company’s non-guarantor subsidiaries.

Guarantees

Table of Contents

The Senior Secured Notes will be fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior secured basis by each of the Company's existing and future direct or indirect wholly owned domestic subsidiaries, subject to certain exceptions. Such subsidiary guarantors are collectively referred to herein as the "subsidiary guarantors," and such subsidiary guarantees are collectively referred to herein as the "subsidiary guarantees." Each subsidiary guarantee will rank senior in right of payment to all existing and future subordinated indebtedness of the subsidiary guarantor; rank equally in right of payment with all existing and future senior indebtedness of the subsidiary guarantor; will be effectively subordinated in right of payment to indebtedness under the Company's Amended and Restated Credit Agreement to the extent of the collateral securing such indebtedness on a first-priority basis; and will be effectively subordinated in right of payment to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of any subsidiary of a subsidiary guarantor that is not also a guarantor of the Senior Secured Notes.

Security

The Senior Secured Notes and subsidiary guarantees will be secured by second-priority liens, subject to permitted liens, on substantially all of the Company's domestic assets and substantially all of the domestic assets of the subsidiary guarantors.

Optional Redemption

At any time prior to October 1, 2013, the Company will be entitled at the Company's option to redeem some or all of the Senior Secured Notes at a redemption price of 100%, plus a premium equal to the remaining interest payments on the Senior Secured Notes and accrued and unpaid interest. On and after October 1, 2013, the Company may redeem some or all of the Senior Secured Notes at a redemption price of 100%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

At any time and from time to time prior to October 1, 2012, the Company may redeem Senior Secured Notes with the net cash proceeds received by the Company from certain equity offerings at a price equal to 100% plus the interest rate of the Senior Secured Notes (including PIK Interest) multiplied by the principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, in an aggregate principal amount for all such redemptions not to exceed 35% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes, provided that the redemption takes place within 120 days after the closing of the related equity offering, and not less than 65% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes remains outstanding immediately thereafter.

Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a change of control, which will be defined in the indenture governing the Senior Secured Notes, each holder of the Senior Secured Notes will have the right to require the Company to repurchase some or all of such holder's Senior Secured Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the repurchase date.

Covenants

The indenture governing the Senior Secured Notes will contain covenants limiting, among other things, the Company's ability and the ability of the Company's restricted subsidiaries to (subject to certain exceptions):

- incur additional debt or issue certain preferred shares;
- pay dividends on or make other distributions in respect of the Company's capital stock or make other restricted payments;
- make principal payments on, or purchase or redeem subordinated indebtedness prior to any scheduled principal payment or maturity;
- make certain investments;

Table of Contents

- sell certain assets;
- create liens on certain assets to secure debt;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the Company's assets;
- enter into certain transactions with the Company's affiliates; and
- designate the Company's subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries.

These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications.

The foregoing description of the indenture in this report is a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the form indenture, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.1, and incorporated herein by reference.

Warrants

The terms and conditions of the Warrants will be contained in Warrants currently expected to be executed and delivered at the closing of the private placement.

The Warrants will be exercisable at any time after the date of issuance at a per share exercise price equal to the least of (i) the average of the closing sale prices of the Company's common stock for each of the 15 trading days preceding the date of the public announcement of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement; (ii) the closing sale price of the common stock on the date of the pricing of the offering of the Convertible Notes and (iii) \$5.50. The Warrants will expire on the eighth anniversary of the original date of issuance. A holder of a Warrant may pay the exercise price of the Warrants in cash or by cashless exercise.

The exercise price and number of shares of common stock underlying the Warrants will be subject to customary adjustments upon the occurrence of certain events. A holder of the Warrants will not be permitted to transfer the Warrants or shares issued upon the exercise of any of the Warrants prior to the second anniversary of the issue date of the Warrants, subject to certain exceptions.

The foregoing description of the Warrants in this report is a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the form of Warrant, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.2, and incorporated herein by reference.

Registration Rights

The terms and conditions of the registration rights will be contained in a Registration Rights Agreement, currently expected to be executed and delivered at the closing of the private placement.

The holders of the Senior Secured Notes and the related guarantees, the Warrants and the shares of common stock underlying the Warrants and certain other securities ("Registrable Securities") will have certain registration rights pursuant to a Registration Rights Agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement"). The Company will be obligated to file a shelf registration statement covering the resale of the Registrable Securities and will have the ability to suspend the distribution of Registrable Securities in certain circumstances. In the event the Company fails to comply with certain provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company will be obligated to make special payments to the holders of Notes.

The foregoing description of the Registration Rights Agreement in this report is a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by the terms of the form of Registration Rights Agreement, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.3, and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

The information contained in Item 1.01 is hereby incorporated into this Item 3.02. The Company will issue the securities in reliance upon the exemption from registration contained in Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, including Regulation D. The Company relied on this exemption from registration based in part on representations made by KKR in the Purchase Agreement.

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure

On September 16, 2009, in the press release in which the Company disclosed the transaction with KKR, the Company also reaffirmed its guidance for the remainder of 2009 and provided an outlook for the third quarter of 2009. A copy of the press release is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1 and is incorporated herein by reference. The information provided

Table of Contents

under Item 7.01 in this Current Report on Form 8-K and the sections of the press release attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1 captioned "Kodak Updates Outlook" and "Eastman Kodak Company-2009 Capital Actions Press Release-Non-GAAP Reconciliations" is furnished and shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

4.1 Form of Indenture governing Senior Secured Notes

10.1 Purchase Agreement, dated September 16, 2009

10.2 Form of Warrant

10.3 Form of Registration Rights Agreement

99.1 Press Release, dated September 16, 2009

(With respect to the portions of such release captioned "Kodak Updates Outlook" and "Eastman Kodak Company-2009 Capital Actions Press Release-Non-GAAP Reconciliations", furnished and not filed with this report)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

September 16, 2009

By: /s/ William G. Love

William G. Love
Treasurer

Index to Exhibits

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| 4.1 | Form of Indenture governing Senior Secured Notes |
| 10.1 | Purchase Agreement, dated September 16, 2009 |
| 10.2 | Form of Warrant |
| 10.3 | Form of Registration Rights Agreement |
| 99.1 | Press Release, dated September 16, 2009 (With respect to the portions of such release captioned “Kodak Updates Outlook” and “Eastman Kodak Company-2009 Capital Actions Press Release-Non-GAAP Reconciliations”, furnished and not filed with this report) |

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
the GUARANTORS party hereto
and
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,
as Trustee and Second Lien Collateral Agent

INDENTURE

Dated as of September , 2009

% Senior Notes Due 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION | 1 |
| Section 1.01 <i>Definitions</i> | 1 |
| Section 1.02 <i>Other Definitions</i> | 27 |
| Section 1.03 <i>Rules of Construction</i> | 27 |
| Section 1.04 <i>Incorporation by Reference of TIA</i> | 28 |
| Section 1.05 <i>Conflict with TIA</i> | 28 |
| Section 1.06 <i>Compliance Certificates and Opinions</i> | 29 |
| Section 1.07 <i>Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee</i> | 29 |
| Section 1.08 <i>Acts of Holders; Record Dates</i> | 30 |
| Section 1.09 <i>Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company</i> | 32 |
| Section 1.10 <i>Notices to Holders; Waivers</i> | 32 |
| Section 1.11 <i>Effect of Headings and Table of Contents</i> | 33 |
| Section 1.12 <i>Successors and Assigns</i> | 33 |
| Section 1.13 <i>Severability Clause</i> | 33 |
| Section 1.14 <i>Benefits of Indenture</i> | 33 |
| Section 1.15 <i>Governing Law</i> | 33 |
| Section 1.16 <i>Legal Holidays</i> | 33 |
| Section 1.17 <i>No Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees, Incorporators, Members and Stockholders</i> | 34 |
| Section 1.18 <i>Exhibits and Schedules</i> | 34 |
| Section 1.19 <i>Counterparts</i> | 34 |
| Section 1.20 <i>Waiver of Jury Trial</i> | 34 |
| Section 1.21 <i>Force Majeure</i> | 34 |
| ARTICLE 2 NOTE FORMS | 34 |
| Section 2.01 <i>Forms Generally; Legends</i> | 34 |
| Section 2.02 <i>Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication</i> | 36 |
| ARTICLE 3 THE NOTES | 36 |
| Section 3.01 <i>Title and Terms</i> | 36 |
| Section 3.02 <i>Denominations</i> | 37 |
| Section 3.03 <i>Execution, Authentication and Delivery and Dating</i> | 38 |
| Section 3.04 <i>Temporary Notes</i> | 39 |
| Section 3.05 <i>Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange</i> | 39 |
| Section 3.06 <i>Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Notes</i> | 40 |
| Section 3.07 <i>Payment of Interest Rights Preserved</i> | 41 |
| Section 3.08 <i>Persons Deemed Owners</i> | 42 |
| Section 3.09 <i>Cancellation</i> | 42 |
| Section 3.10 <i>Computation of Interest</i> | 42 |
| Section 3.11 <i>CUSIP Numbers</i> | 42 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section 3.12 <i>Book-entry Provisions for Global Notes</i> | 42 |
| Section 3.13 <i>Restrictions on Transfer and Exchange</i> | 44 |
| Section 3.14 <i>Deposit of Moneys</i> | 45 |
| ARTICLE 4 COVENANTS | 45 |
| Section 4.01 <i>Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest</i> | 45 |
| Section 4.02 <i>Maintenance of Office or Agency</i> | 46 |
| Section 4.03 <i>Money for Payments to Be Held in Trust</i> | 46 |
| Section 4.04 <i>SEC Reports</i> | 47 |
| Section 4.05 <i>Certificates to Trustee</i> | 48 |
| Section 4.06 <i>Limitation on Debt and Disqualified or Preferred Stock</i> | 48 |
| Section 4.07 <i>Limitation on Restricted Payments</i> | 52 |
| Section 4.08 <i>Limitation on Dividend and other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries</i> | 55 |
| Section 4.09 <i>Limitation on Sales of Assets</i> | 58 |
| Section 4.10 <i>Limitation on Affiliate Transactions</i> | 59 |
| Section 4.11 <i>Limitation on Liens</i> | 61 |
| Section 4.12 <i>Repurchase of Notes upon a Change in Control</i> | 61 |
| Section 4.13 <i>Limitation on Line of Business</i> | 62 |
| Section 4.14 <i>Limited Applicability of Covenants when Notes are Rated Investment-Grade</i> | 62 |
| Section 4.15 <i>Existence</i> | 63 |
| Section 4.16 <i>Payment of Taxes and Other Claims</i> | 64 |
| Section 4.17 <i>Maintenance of Properties and Insurance</i> | 64 |
| Section 4.18 <i>Additional Guarantors</i> | 64 |
| Section 4.19 <i>Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries</i> | 64 |
| ARTICLE 5 CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS | 66 |
| Section 5.01 <i>Consolidation, Merger or Sale of Assets by the Company</i> | 66 |
| Section 5.02 <i>Successor Company Substituted</i> | 67 |
| Section 5.03 <i>Consolidation, Merger or Sale of Assets by a Guarantor</i> | 68 |
| Section 5.04 <i>Opinion of Counsel to Trustee</i> | 68 |
| ARTICLE 6 REMEDIES | 69 |
| Section 6.01 <i>Events of Default</i> | 69 |
| Section 6.02 <i>Acceleration</i> | 70 |
| Section 6.03 <i>Other Remedies</i> | 71 |
| Section 6.04 <i>Waiver of Past Defaults</i> | 71 |
| Section 6.05 <i>Control by Majority</i> | 71 |
| Section 6.06 <i>Limitation on Suits</i> | 71 |
| Section 6.07 <i>Rights of Holders to Receive Payment</i> | 72 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section 6.08 <i>Collection Suit by Trustee</i> | 72 |
| Section 6.09 <i>Trustee May File Proofs of Claim</i> | 72 |
| Section 6.10 <i>Priorities</i> | 73 |
| Section 6.11 <i>Undertaking for Costs</i> | 73 |
| Section 6.12 <i>Restoration of Rights and Remedies</i> | 73 |
| Section 6.13 <i>Rights and Remedies Cumulative</i> | 74 |
| Section 6.14 <i>Waiver of Stay, Extension or Usury Laws</i> | 74 |
| | |
| ARTICLE 7 THE TRUSTEE | 74 |
| | |
| Section 7.01 <i>Certain Duties and Responsibilities</i> | 74 |
| Section 7.02 <i>Notice of Defaults</i> | 75 |
| Section 7.03 <i>Certain Rights of Trustee</i> | 75 |
| Section 7.04 <i>Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes</i> | 77 |
| Section 7.05 <i>Trustee's Disclaimer</i> | 77 |
| Section 7.06 <i>May Hold Notes</i> | 77 |
| Section 7.07 <i>Money Held in Trust</i> | 77 |
| Section 7.08 <i>Compensation and Reimbursement</i> | 77 |
| Section 7.09 <i>Conflicting Interests</i> | 78 |
| Section 7.10 <i>Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility</i> | 78 |
| Section 7.11 <i>Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor</i> | 79 |
| Section 7.12 <i>Acceptance of Appointment by Successor</i> | 80 |
| Section 7.13 <i>Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business</i> | 80 |
| Section 7.14 <i>Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company</i> | 81 |
| Section 7.15 <i>Appointment of Authenticating Agent</i> | 81 |
| | |
| ARTICLE 8 HOLDERS' LIST AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND THE COMPANY | 81 |
| | |
| Section 8.01 <i>The Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders; Stock Exchange Listing</i> | 81 |
| Section 8.02 <i>Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders</i> | 81 |
| Section 8.03 <i>Reports by Trustee</i> | 82 |
| | |
| ARTICLE 9 AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT OR WAIVER | 82 |
| | |
| Section 9.01 <i>Without Consent of the Holders</i> | 82 |
| Section 9.02 <i>With Consent of Holders</i> | 83 |
| Section 9.03 <i>Execution of Amendments, Supplements or Waivers</i> | 84 |
| Section 9.04 <i>Revocation and Effect of Consents</i> | 84 |
| Section 9.05 <i>Conformity with TIA</i> | 85 |
| Section 9.06 <i>Notation on or Exchange of Notes</i> | 85 |
| | |
| ARTICLE 10 REDEMPTION OF NOTES | 85 |
| | |
| Section 10.01 <i>Right of Redemption</i> | 85 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section 10.02 <i>Applicability of Article</i> | 86 |
| Section 10.03 <i>Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee</i> | 86 |
| Section 10.04 <i>Selection by Trustee of Notes to Be Redeemed</i> | 86 |
| Section 10.05 <i>Notice of Redemption</i> | 87 |
| Section 10.06 <i>Deposit of Redemption Price</i> | 88 |
| Section 10.07 <i>Notes Payable on Redemption Date</i> | 88 |
| Section 10.08 <i>Notes Redeemed in Part</i> | 89 |
| | |
| ARTICLE 11 SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE | 89 |
| | |
| Section 11.01 <i>Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture</i> | 89 |
| Section 11.02 <i>Application of Trust Money</i> | 90 |
| | |
| ARTICLE 12 DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE | 90 |
| | |
| Section 12.01 <i>Option of the Company to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance</i> | 90 |
| Section 12.02 <i>Legal Defeasance and Discharge</i> | 90 |
| Section 12.03 <i>Covenant Defeasance</i> | 91 |
| Section 12.04 <i>Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance</i> | 91 |
| Section 12.05 <i>Deposited Money and Government Securities to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions</i> | 93 |
| Section 12.06 <i>Repayment to Company</i> | 93 |
| Section 12.07 <i>Reinstatement</i> | 93 |
| | |
| ARTICLE 13 NOTE GUARANTIES | 94 |
| | |
| Section 13.01 <i>The Guarantees</i> | 94 |
| Section 13.02 <i>Guarantee Unconditional</i> | 94 |
| Section 13.03 <i>Discharge; Reinstatement</i> | 95 |
| Section 13.04 <i>Waiver by the Guarantors</i> | 95 |
| Section 13.05 <i>Subrogation and Contribution</i> | 95 |
| Section 13.06 <i>Stay of Acceleration</i> | 95 |
| Section 13.07 <i>Limits of Guarantees</i> | 95 |
| Section 13.08 <i>Execution and Delivery of Note Guarantee</i> | 96 |
| Section 13.09 <i>Release of Note Guaranties</i> | 96 |
| | |
| ARTICLE 14 SECURITY INTEREST | 97 |
| | |
| Section 14.01 <i>Grant of Security Interest</i> | 97 |
| Section 14.02 <i>Release of Security Interest</i> | 98 |
| Section 14.03 <i>Documents to be Delivered Prior to Release of Security Interest</i> | 99 |
| Section 14.04 <i>Pledge of Additional Collateral</i> | 99 |
| Section 14.05 <i>Amendment to Security Agreements</i> | 99 |
| Section 14.06 <i>Confirmation of Perfection of Second Lien Collateral Agent's Liens</i> | 100 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section 14.07 <i>Second Lien Collateral Agent</i> | 100 |
| Section 14.08 <i>Replacement of Second Lien Collateral Agent</i> | 100 |
| EXHIBIT A Form of Note | |
| EXHIBIT B Form of Supplemental Indenture | |
| EXHIBIT C Restricted Legend | |
| EXHIBIT D DTC Legend | |
| EXHIBIT E OID Legend | |
| EXHIBIT F Second Lien Legend | |
| EXHIBIT G Rule 144A Certificate | |

INDENTURE, dated as of September , 2009 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, this “**Indenture**”), among EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, a New Jersey corporation (as further defined herein, the “**Company**”), the Guarantors party hereto and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (in such capacity, the “**Trustee**”) and as collateral agent (in such capacity, the “**Second Lien Collateral Agent**”).

RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company and the Guarantors have duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of \$,000,000 aggregate principal amount, such amount to be increased upon the payment of PIK Interest (as defined below), of % Senior Notes due 2017 of the Company (the “**Notes**”), guaranteed to the extent provided herein and in the Notes by the Guarantors. All things necessary to make the Notes, when duly issued, executed and delivered by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee hereunder, the valid and legally binding obligation of the Company, and to make this Indenture a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company and the Guarantors as of the date hereof, in accordance with the terms of the Notes and this Indenture, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders (as defined herein) thereof, it is mutually agreed, for the equal and ratable benefit of all Holders, as follows:

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 1.01 *Definitions.*

“**Acquired Debt**” means Debt of a Person existing at the time the Person merges with or into or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary and not Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, the Person merging with or into or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary.

“**Additional Assets**” means any long-term assets or other assets or inventory that are useful or to be used in a Permitted Business.

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” (including, with correlative meanings, the terms “controlling,” “controlled by” and “under common control with”) with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Asset Sale**” means any sale, lease, transfer or other disposition (including a Sale and Leaseback Transaction) of any assets by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, including by means of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction and including any sale or issuance of the Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary (each of the above referred to as a “**disposition**”), provided that the following are not included in the definition of “Asset Sale”:

(1) a disposition to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, including the sale or issuance by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) the disposition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business of (i) cash and Cash Equivalents, (ii) inventory and other assets acquired and held for resale in the ordinary course of business, (iii) damaged, worn out, surplus or obsolete assets, or (iv) rights granted to others pursuant to leases or licenses (including licenses or sublicenses of intellectual property);

(3) the sale or discount of accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the compromise or collection thereof;

(4) a transaction subject to Article 5;

(5) a Restricted Payment permitted under Section 4.07 or a Permitted Investment and any disposition thereof;

(6) the issuance of Disqualified or Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 4.06;

(7) dispositions of accounts receivable and related assets by or to a Securitization Subsidiary in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing;

(8) any disposition in a transaction or series of related transactions of assets with a Fair Market Value of less than \$25,000,000;

(9) any Event of Loss; *provided* that the Net Cash Proceeds in respect thereof shall be deemed Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale for purposes of Section 4.09 to the extent that the Net Cash Proceeds of such Event of Loss exceed \$25,000,000;

(10) the granting of any option or other right to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(11) the issuance of Equity Interests of Restricted Subsidiaries that are directors’ qualifying shares or local ownership shares;

(12) the creation of any Lien permitted by this Indenture;

(13) the settlement, waiver, release or surrender of claims or litigation rights of any kind (including any settlement with respect to claims involving intellectual property rights); and

(14) any sale of property to the lessor thereof in connection with a Capital Lease.

“**Authenticating Agent**” means any Person authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.15 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Notes of one or more series.

“**Average Life**” means, with respect to any Debt, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products of (x) the number of years from the date of determination to the dates of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Debt and (y) the amount of such principal payment by (ii) the sum of all such principal payments. For purposes of this definition, a principal payment will be deemed to be scheduled on the first date on which holders of such Debt could cause such Debt to be mandatorily redeemed or repurchased.

“**Board of Directors**” means:

(a) with respect to a corporation, the board of the directors of the corporation or a duly authorized committee thereof;

(b) with respect to a partnership, the board of directors of the general partner or a duly authorized committee of such partnership or general partner serving a similar function; and

(c) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

“**Borrowing Base Amount**” means the average of the sums of (a) 85% of the net book value of the accounts receivable of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries plus (b) 65% of the net book value of the inventory of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is located in the United States of America plus (c) 25% of the net book value of the real property of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is located in the United States of America plus (d) 25% of the net book value of the equipment of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is located in the United States of America as of the last day of each of the four most recently completed fiscal quarters of the Company, in each case calculated on a pro forma basis to give effect to any acquisition or disposition of a Person, division or line of business subsequent thereto and prior to the date of determination.

“**Business Day**” means any day except a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized by law to close.

“**Capital Lease**” means, with respect to any Person, any lease of any property which, in conformity with GAAP, is required to be capitalized on the balance sheet of such Person.

“**Capital Stock**” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares of stock of a corporation, partnership interests or other equivalent interests (however designated, whether voting

or non-voting) in such Person's equity, entitling the holder to receive a share of the profits and losses, and a distribution of assets, after liabilities, of such Person.

"Cash Equivalents" means

(1) United States dollars, or money in other currencies;

(2) U.S. Government Obligations, or certificates representing an ownership interest in U.S. Government Obligations, with maturities not exceeding one year from the date of acquisition;

(3) (i) demand deposits, (ii) time deposits and certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, (iii) bankers' acceptances with maturities not exceeding one year from the date of acquisition, and (iv) overnight bank deposits, in each case with any bank or trust company organized or licensed under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof having capital, surplus and undivided profits in excess of \$500 million whose short-term debt is rated "A-2" (or the then equivalent grade) or higher by S&P or "P-2" (or the then equivalent grade) or higher by Moody's;

(4) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than seven days for underlying securities of the type described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper rated at least P-1 (or the then equivalent grade) by Moody's or A-1 (or the then equivalent grade) by S&P and maturing within 270 days after the date of acquisition;

(6) money market funds at least 95% of the assets of which consist of investments of the type described in clauses (1) through (5) above and (7) below; and

(7) substantially similar investments, of comparable credit quality, denominated in the currency of any jurisdiction in which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries conducts business.

"CFC" means a "controlled foreign corporation" as defined in the Code.

"Change of Control" means:

(1) the merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person or the merger of another Person with or into the Company, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person, unless holders of the Voting Stock of the Company, immediately prior to such transaction, hold securities of the surviving or transferee Person that represent, immediately after such transaction, at least a majority of the aggregate voting power of the Voting Stock of the surviving Person;

(2) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used for purposes of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or becomes the “beneficial owner” (as such term is used in Rules 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company; or

(3) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Collateral**” means, collectively, all assets or property (including Equity Interests) in which Liens are purported to be granted pursuant to the Security Agreements as security for the obligations of the Company and the Guarantors under the Notes and the Note Guaranties.

“**Company**” means Eastman Kodak Company, a New Jersey corporation, and any successor in interest thereto.

“**Company Request**,” “**Company Order**” and “**Company Consent**” mean, respectively, a written request, order or consent signed in the name of the Company by an Officer of the Company.

“**Consolidated Net Income**” means, for any period, the aggregate net income (or loss) of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in conformity with GAAP, provided that the following (without duplication) will be excluded in computing Consolidated Net Income:

(1) the net income (but not loss) of any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary, except to the extent of the lesser of

(x) the dividends or other distributions actually paid in cash to the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (subject to clause (3) below) by such Person during such period, and

(y) the Company’s pro rata share of such Person’s net income earned during such period;

(2) any net income (or loss) of any Person acquired in a pooling of interests transaction for any period prior to the date of such acquisition;

(3) the net income (but not loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of such net income would not have been permitted for the relevant period by charter or by any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) any net after-tax extraordinary gains or extraordinary non-cash losses; and

(5) any non cash goodwill impairment charges.

In calculating the aggregate net income (or loss) of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, income attributable to Unrestricted Subsidiaries will be excluded altogether.

“**Corporate Trust Office**” means the principal office of the Trustee, at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office on the Issue Date is located at 101 Barclay Street, 8W, New York, New York, 10286, Attention: Corporation Trust Administration, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

“**Credit Agreement**” means the amended and restated credit agreement, dated as of March 31, 2009, among the Company, Kodak Canada, Inc., the lenders party thereto, Citicorp USA, Inc., as agent, and the other agents an arrangers party thereto, together with any related documents (including any security documents and guarantee agreements), as such agreement or related documents may be amended, restated, modified, supplemented, extended, renewed, refinanced or replaced or substituted from time to time.

“**Credit Facilities**” means one or more (i) credit agreements (including the Credit Agreement) or debt facilities to which the Company and/or one or more of its Restricted Subsidiaries is party from time to time, in each case with banks, investment banks, insurance companies, mutual funds, institutional investors or any other lenders or (ii) indentures, in each case, providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, debt securities, bankers acceptances, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such lenders against such receivables), swing-line or commercial paper or letters of credit or note facilities, in each case as such agreements or facilities may be amended, restated, modified or supplemented from time to time, including any agreement refinancing the Credit Agreement, whether in the bank or debt capital markets or otherwise (or combination thereof) (including increasing the amount of available borrowings thereunder or adding Subsidiaries as additional borrowers or guarantors thereunder).

“**Credit Facility Agent**” means the agent under the Credit Agreement and any other collateral agent for any First-Priority Lien Obligations.

“**Debt**” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication,

- (1) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money;
- (2) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments;

(3) all obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or other similar instruments, excluding obligations in respect of trade letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or similar instruments issued in respect of trade payables to the extent not drawn upon or presented, or, if drawn upon or presented, the resulting obligation of the Person is paid within 10 Business Days;

(4) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred and unpaid purchase price of property or services which are recorded as liabilities under GAAP, excluding accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business;

(5) all obligations of such Person as lessee under Capital Leases;

(6) all Debt of other Persons Guaranteed by such Person to the extent so Guaranteed;

(7) all Debt of other Persons secured by a Lien on any asset of such Person, whether or not such Debt is assumed by such Person;

(8) the amount of all Permitted Receivables Financings of such Person; and

(9) all obligations of such Person under Hedging Agreements,

if and only to the extent, the items (other than letters of credit and obligations referred to in clauses (5), (6), (7), (8) and (9) above) would appear as a liability on a balance sheet in accordance with GAAP.

The amount of Debt of any Person will be deemed to be:

(A) with respect to contingent obligations, the maximum liability upon the occurrence of the contingency giving rise to the obligation;

(B) with respect to Debt secured by a Lien on an asset of such Person but not otherwise the obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person, the lesser of (x) the Fair Market Value of such asset on the date the Lien attached and (y) the amount of such Debt;

(C) with respect to any Debt issued with original issue discount, the face amount of such Debt less the remaining unamortized portion of the original issue discount of such Debt;

(D) with respect to any Hedging Agreement, the net amount payable if such Hedging Agreement terminated at that time due to default by such Person;

(E) with respect to any Permitted Receivables Financing, (1) the aggregate principal or stated amount of the Debt, fractional undivided interests (which stated amount may be described as a "net investment" or similar term reflecting the amount invested in such undivided interest) or other securities incurred or issued pursuant to such Permitted Receivables Financing, in

each case outstanding at such time, or (2) in the case of any Permitted Receivables Financing in respect of which no such Debt, fractional undivided interests or securities are incurred or issued, the cash purchase price paid by the buyer (other than any Securitization Subsidiary) in connection with its purchase of Receivables less the amount of collections received by the Company or any Subsidiary in respect of such Receivables and paid to such buyer, excluding any amounts applied to purchase fees or discount or in the nature of interest; and

(F) otherwise, the outstanding principal amount thereof.

In no event shall the term "Debt" include (a) any indebtedness under any overdraft or cash management facilities so long as any such indebtedness is repaid in full no later than five business days following the date on which it was incurred or in the case of such indebtedness in respect of credit or purchase cards, within 60 days of its incurrence, (b) obligations in respect of performance, appeal or other surety bonds or completion guarantees or in respect of reimbursement obligations for undrawn letters of credit, bankers' guarantees or bankers' acceptances (whether or not secured by a lien), each incurred in the ordinary course of business and not as a part of a financing transaction, (c) any liability for Federal, state, local or other taxes, (d) any balances that constitute accrued expenses, accounts payable or trade payables in the ordinary course of business, (e) any obligations in respect of a lease properly classified as an operating lease in accordance with GAAP, or (f) any customer deposits or advance payments received in the ordinary course of business.

"Default" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Depository" means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and successors.

"Designated Non-Cash Consideration" means consideration which is not cash or Cash Equivalents received by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or not received by the Company at closing in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-Cash Consideration by the Company, setting forth the Fair Market Value thereof as determined in good faith by the Company and the basis of such calculation.

"Designated Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary engaged in a material portion of the Company's Graphic Communications Group's prepress solutions business, or document imaging solutions business or commercial ink jet business, or the Company's Consumer Digital Imaging Group's retail systems solutions (RSS) business or all-in-one inkjet business, or that owns intellectual property of the Company that is material to the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

"Disqualified Equity Interests" means Equity Interests that by their terms or upon the happening of any event are

(1) required to be redeemed or redeemable at the option of the holder prior to the Stated Maturity of the notes for consideration other than Qualified Equity Interests, or

(2) convertible at the option of the holder into Disqualified Equity Interests or exchangeable for Debt;

provided that Equity Interests will not constitute Disqualified Equity Interests solely because of provisions giving holders thereof the right to require repurchase or redemption upon an Asset Sale or Change of Control occurring prior to the Stated Maturity of the notes if those provisions specifically state that repurchase or redemption pursuant thereto will not be required prior to the Company's repurchase of the notes as required by this Indenture.

"Disqualified Stock" means Capital Stock constituting Disqualified Equity Interests.

"Domestic Restricted Subsidiary" means any Domestic Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Domestic Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary formed under the laws of the United States of America or any jurisdiction thereof.

"DTC Legend" means the legend set forth in Exhibit D.

"EBITDA" means, for any period, the sum of

(1) Consolidated Net Income, plus

(2) Fixed Charges, to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income, plus

(3) to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income and as determined on a consolidated basis for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in conformity with GAAP and without duplication:

(A) income taxes, other than income taxes or income tax adjustments (whether positive or negative) attributable to extraordinary gains or losses; and

(B) depreciation, amortization and all other non-cash items reducing Consolidated Net Income (other than any such non-cash items in a period which reflect cash payments made or to be made in another period), less all non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income (other than any such non-cash items in a period that will result in a cash receipt or a reduction in a cash payment in another period); plus

(4) without duplication, net after-tax non-recurring losses (minus any net after-tax non-recurring gains), to the extent reducing Consolidated Net Income, plus

(5) without duplication, the amount of any restructuring charges deducted (and not added back) in such period in computing Consolidated Net Income.

“Equal and Ratable Assets” means, collectively, (i) each Principal Property and (ii) all Equity Interests and all indebtedness of each “Restricted Subsidiary” as defined in the 1988 Indenture; *provided*, in each case, that any such asset shall constitute an “Equal and Ratable Asset” only for so long as, and to the extent that, the granting of a security interest in or a Lien thereon would trigger an obligation on the part of the Company or any Subsidiary, pursuant to Section 1010 of the 1988 Indenture as in effect on the Issue Date, to equally and ratably secure any securities issued pursuant to the 1988 Indenture that are subject to the provisions of such section.

“Equity Interests” means all Capital Stock and all warrants or options with respect to, or other rights to purchase, Capital Stock, but excluding Debt convertible into equity.

“Equity Offering” means an offering, after the Issue Date, of Qualified Stock of the Company pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or pursuant to a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Security Act, other than an issuance registered on Form S-4 or S-8 or any successor thereto or any issuance pursuant to employee benefit plans or otherwise in compensation to officers, directors or employees.

“Event of Loss” means, with respect to any property or asset (tangible or intangible, real or personal), any of the following:

- (1) any loss, destruction or damage of such property or asset;
- (2) any institution of any proceeding for the condemnation or seizure of such property or asset or for the exercise of any right of eminent domain;
- (3) any actual condemnation, seizure or taking by exercise of the power of eminent domain or otherwise of such property or asset, or confiscation of such property or asset or the requisition of the use of such property or asset; or
- (4) any settlement in lieu of the matters described in clauses (2) or (3) above.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Excluded Property” has the meaning given to such term in the Security Agreement entered into on the Issue Date.

“Excluded Subsidiary” means (i) any Immaterial Subsidiary, (ii) any Subsidiary of a Foreign Subsidiary, (iii) any Principal Property Subsidiary, and (iv) any Securitization Subsidiary.

“Fair Market Value” means the value that would be paid by a willing buyer to an unaffiliated willing seller in a transaction not involving distress or necessity of either party, determined in good faith by the Company (unless otherwise provided in this Indenture).

“First-Priority Lien Obligations” has the meaning assigned to such term in clause (2) under “Permitted Liens.”

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, on any date (the **“transaction date”**), the ratio of

(x) the aggregate amount of EBITDA for the four fiscal quarters immediately prior to the transaction date for which internal financial statements are available (the **“reference period”**) to

(y) the aggregate Fixed Charges during such reference period, excluding amortization of debt issuance costs and any other non-cash interest expense.

In making the foregoing calculation,

(1) pro forma effect will be given to any Debt, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred during or after the reference period to the extent the Debt, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is outstanding or is to be Incurred on the transaction date as if the Debt, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock had been Incurred on the first day of the reference period;

(2) pro forma calculations of interest on Debt bearing a floating interest rate will be made as if the rate in effect on the transaction date (taking into account any Hedging Agreement applicable to the Debt if the Hedging Agreement has a remaining term of at least 12 months) had been the applicable rate for the entire reference period;

(3) Fixed Charges related to any Debt, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock no longer outstanding or to be repaid or redeemed on the transaction date, except for Consolidated Interest Expense accrued during the reference period under a revolving credit to the extent of the commitment thereunder (or under any successor revolving credit) in effect on the transaction date, will be excluded;

(4) pro forma effect will be given to

(A) the creation, designation or redesignation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries,

(B) the acquisition or disposition of companies, divisions or lines of businesses by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, including any acquisition or disposition of a company, division or line of business since the beginning of the reference period by a Person that became a Restricted Subsidiary after the beginning of the reference period, and

(C) the discontinuation of any discontinued operations but, in the case of Fixed Charges, only to the extent that the obligations giving rise to the Fixed Charges will not be obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary following the transaction date

that have occurred since the beginning of the reference period as if such events had occurred, and, in the case of any disposition, the proceeds thereof applied, on the first day of the reference period. To the extent that pro forma effect is to be given to an acquisition or disposition of a company, division

or line of business, the pro forma calculation will be based upon the most recent four full fiscal quarters for which the relevant financial information is available.

“**Fixed Charges**” means, for any period, the sum of

- (1) Interest Expense for such period; and
- (2) the product of

(x) (i) cash and non-cash dividends paid on any Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary plus (ii) without duplication, declared, accrued or accumulated on any Disqualified Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case except for dividends payable in the Company’s Qualified Stock or paid to the Company or to a Restricted Subsidiary, and

(y) a fraction, the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is one minus the sum of the currently effective combined Federal, state, local and foreign tax rate applicable to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“**Foreign Restricted Subsidiary**” means any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Foreign Subsidiary.

“**Foreign Subsidiary**” means a Subsidiary that is a CFC or a Subsidiary all or substantially all of the assets of which are Foreign Subsidiaries, and any Subsidiary which would be a CFC except for any alternate classification under Treasury Regulation 301.7701-3, or any successor provisions to the foregoing.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America as in effect as of the Issue Date and, except as otherwise specifically provided for herein, all calculations made for purposes of determining compliance with the terms of the provisions of this Indenture shall utilize GAAP as in effect on such date.

“**Guarantee**” means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Debt or other obligation of any other Person and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Debt or other obligation of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreement to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay, or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise) or (ii) entered into for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Debt or other obligation of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof, in whole or in part; *provided* that the term “Guarantee” does not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term “Guarantee” used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“**Guarantor**” means (i) each Wholly-Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary that Guarantees the Notes on the Issue Date and (ii) each Wholly-Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary).

“**Hedging Agreement**” means (i) any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest rate collar agreement or other agreement designed to manage fluctuations in interest rates or (ii) any foreign exchange forward contract, currency swap agreement, currency option or other agreement designed to manage fluctuations in foreign exchange rates or (iii) any commodity or raw material futures contract, commodity option agreement, commodity swap agreement or any other agreement designed to manage fluctuations in commodity raw material (as defined under the Commodity Exchange Act) prices.

“**Holder**” with respect to any Note, means the registered holder thereof.

“**Immaterial Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary that (i) has not Guaranteed any other Debt of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Permitted Credit Facility Debt) and (ii) together with its Subsidiaries, has total assets (determined in accordance with GAAP but excluding any intercompany receivables from the Company or a Guarantor) of less than \$10,000,000 shown on the consolidated statement of financial condition of the Company and its Subsidiaries, in each case as of the as last day of the fiscal year most recently ended.

“**Incur**” means, with respect to any Debt or Capital Stock, to incur, create, issue, assume or Guarantee such Debt or Capital Stock. If any Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary on any date after the date of this Indenture (including by redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or failure of an Unrestricted Subsidiary to meet the qualifications necessary to remain an Unrestricted Subsidiary), the Debt and Capital Stock of such Person outstanding on such date will be deemed to have been Incurred by such Person on such date for purposes of Section 4.06, but will not be considered the sale or issuance of Equity Interests for purposes of Section 4.09.

“**Intercreditor Agreement**” means the Intercreditor Agreement dated on or about the Issue Date among the Second Lien Collateral Agent, the Credit Facility Agent, the Trustee, the Company and each Guarantor, as such agreement may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, and any other Intercreditor Agreement entered into by the Second Lien Collateral Agent (on terms not less favorable to the Holders) with any Credit Facility Agent.

“**Interest Expense**” means, for any period, the consolidated interest expense of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, plus, to the extent not included in such consolidated interest expense, and to the extent incurred, accrued or payable by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries, without duplication, (i) amortization of debt discount and debt issuance costs (other than any such amortization resulting from the issuance of the Notes), (ii) capitalized interest, (iii) non-cash interest expense (excluding non-cash interest expense attributable to required marking-to-market of obligations under Hedging Agreements or other derivative instruments in accordance with GAAP), (iv) commissions, discounts and other fees and charges owed with respect to letters of credit, bankers’ acceptances and similar instruments, (v) net payments, if any, made (less net payments, if any, received) pursuant to Hedging Agreements (including the amortization of fees), and (vi) any

premiums, fees, discounts, expenses and losses on the sale of accounts receivable (and any amortization thereof) payable by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing, and any yields or other charges or other amounts comparable to, or in the nature of, interest payable by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary under any Permitted Receivables Financing, as determined on a consolidated basis and in accordance with GAAP.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means, when used with respect to any Note and any installment of interest thereon, the date specified for such purpose in Section 3.01.

“**Investment**” means

- (1) any advance, loan or other extension of credit to another Person,
- (2) any capital contribution to another Person, by means of any transfer of cash or other property or in any other form,
- (3) any purchase or acquisition of Equity Interests, bonds, notes or other Debt, or other instruments or securities issued by another Person, including the receipt of any of the above as consideration for the disposition of assets or rendering of services, or
- (4) any Guarantee of any obligation of another Person.

If the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (x) sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Restricted Subsidiary so that, after giving effect to that sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Subsidiary of the Company, or (y) designates any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, all remaining Investments of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries in such Person shall be deemed to have been made at such time.

“**Investment Grade**” designates a rating of BBB- or higher by S&P or Baa3 or higher by Moody’s (or the equivalent of such ratings from any rating agency that has been substituted for S&P or Moody’s in accordance with the definition of “Rating Agencies”).

“**Issue Date**” means September , 2009.

“**Lien**” means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or Capital Lease).

“**Moody’s**” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and its successors.

“**Net Cash Proceeds**” means, with respect to any Asset Sale or Event of Loss, the proceeds of such Asset Sale or Event of Loss in the form of cash (including (i) payments in respect of deferred payment obligations to the extent corresponding to, principal, but not interest, when received in the form of cash, (ii) proceeds from the conversion of other consideration received when converted to cash, and (iii) insurance proceeds and condemnation awards), net of

(1) brokerage commissions and other fees and expenses related to such Asset Sale or Event of Loss, including fees and expenses of counsel, accountants and investment bankers;

(2) provisions for taxes paid or payable as a result of such Asset Sale or Event of Loss (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions);

(3) payments required to be made to holders of minority interests in Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such Asset Sale or to repay Debt outstanding at the time of such Asset Sale or Event of Loss that is secured by a Lien on the property or assets sold or subject to the Event of Loss; and

(4) appropriate amounts to be provided as a reserve against liabilities associated with such Asset Sale or Event of Loss, including pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, liabilities related to environmental matters and indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale or Event of Loss, with any subsequent reduction of the reserve other than by payments made and charged against the reserved amount to be deemed a receipt of cash.

“**1988 Indenture**” means the indenture dated as of January 1, 1988 between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“**Non-Recourse Debt**” means Debt as to which neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary provides any Guarantee and as to which the providers thereof have been notified in writing, or have otherwise agreed, that they will not have any recourse to the stock or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the specific asset securing such Debt.

“**Notes**” means the notes issued pursuant to this Indenture.

“**Note Guaranty**” means the guaranty of the Notes by a Guarantor pursuant to this Indenture.

“**Obligations**” means, with respect to any Debt, all obligations (whether in existence on the Issue Date or arising afterwards, absolute or contingent, direct or indirect) for or in respect of principal (when due, upon acceleration, upon redemption, upon mandatory repayment or repurchase pursuant to a mandatory offer to purchase, or otherwise), premium, interest, penalties, fees, indemnification, reimbursement and other amounts payable and liabilities with respect to such Debt, including all interest accrued or accruing after the commencement of any bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or similar case or proceeding at the contract rate (including, without limitation, any contract rate applicable upon default) specified in the relevant documentation, whether or not the claim for such interest is allowed as a claim in such case or proceeding.

“**Officer**” means, with respect to the Company, the president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer or treasurer.

“**Officer’s Certificate**” means a certificate signed in the name of the Company by an Officer of the Company.

“**OID Legend**” means the legend set forth in Exhibit G.

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means a written opinion (reasonably acceptable to the Trustee) from legal counsel. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company.

“**Outstanding**” when used with respect to Notes means, as of the date of determination, all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(1) Notes theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(2) Notes for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the Holders of such Notes, *provided* that, if such Notes are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(3) Notes surrendered pursuant to Section 3.06; and

(4) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture.

A Note does not cease to be Outstanding because the Company or any Affiliate of the Company holds the Note, *provided* that, in determining whether the Holders of the requisite amount of Outstanding Notes have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, Notes owned by the Company or any Affiliate of the Company shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee’s right to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company or an Affiliate of such Company.

“**Paying Agent**” means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Notes on behalf of the Company.

“**Payment Default**” means any failure to pay any scheduled installment of interest or principal on any Debt within the grace period provided for such payment in the documentation governing such Debt.

“**Permitted Business**” means any of the businesses in which the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries are engaged on the Issue Date, and any business reasonably related, incidental, complementary or ancillary thereto.

“**Permitted Investments**” means:

- (1) any Investment in the Company or in a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company;
- (2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents;
- (3) any Investment by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in a Person, if as a result of such Investment,
 - (A) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company, or
 - (B) such Person is merged or consolidated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (4) Investments received as non-cash consideration in an Asset Sale made pursuant to and in compliance with Section 4.09;
- (5) any Investment acquired solely in exchange for Qualified Stock of the Company;
- (6) Hedging Agreements otherwise permitted under this Indenture;
- (7) (i) receivables owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business, (ii) Cash Equivalents or other liquid or portfolio securities pledged as collateral pursuant to Section 4.11(b), (iii) endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business, and (iv) securities, instruments or other obligations received in compromise or settlement of debts created in the ordinary course of business, or by reason of a composition or readjustment of debts or reorganization of another Person, or in satisfaction of disputes, claims or judgments;
- (8) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount, taken together with all other Investments made in reliance on this clause, not to exceed \$100,000,000 (net of, with respect to the Investment in any particular Person, the cash return thereon received after the Issue Date as a result of any sale for cash, repayment, redemption, liquidating distribution or other cash realization (not included in Consolidated Net Income), not to exceed the amount of Investments in such Person made after the Issue Date in reliance on this clause);
- (9) payroll, travel and other loans or advances to, or Guarantees issued to support the obligations of, officers and employees, in each case in the ordinary course of business, not in excess of \$25,000,000 outstanding at any time;
- (10) extensions of credit to or on behalf of customers, distributors and suppliers in the ordinary course of business;
- (11) Investments arising as a result of any Permitted Receivables Financing;

(12) Investments existing on the Issue Date and Investments purchased or received in exchange for any such Investment (which initial Investment is not otherwise permitted under any other clause of this definition); *provided*, that any additional consideration provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any such exchange is permitted pursuant to another clause of this definition;

(13) Investments in any other Person in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$300,000,000 (net of, with respect to the Investment in any particular Person made pursuant to this clause, the cash return thereon received after the Issue Date as a result of any sale for cash, repayment, redemption, liquidating distribution or other cash realization (not included in Consolidated Net Income) not to exceed the amount of such Investments made after the Issue Date in reliance on this clause);

(14) lease, utility, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, performance and other deposits made in the ordinary course of business;

(15) Investments consisting of the purchase or acquisition of inventory, supplies, materials and equipment in the ordinary course of business;

(16) prepaid expenses and negotiable instruments held for collection in the ordinary course of business;

(17) Investments (i) of the types specified in the definition of Cash Equivalents but which mature on dates up to three years from the date of acquisition and (ii) consisting of corporate obligations with long term ratings of A or better from S&P or A2 or better from Moody's, having maturities of not more than twelve months from the date of acquisition, so long as the aggregate value of the Investments described in clauses (i) and (ii) does not exceed 20% of the value of cash and short term investments and long term investments of the types described in the definition of Cash Equivalents and this clause (17), in each case as shown on the Company's most recent balance sheet that has been made publicly available;

(18) Investments in Persons domiciled in, or substantially all of the assets of which are located in, the People's Republic of China in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$100,000,000;

(19) Investments received in settlement of claims against another Person in connection with (A) a bankruptcy proceeding against such Person, (B) accounts receivable arising from or trade credit granted to, in the ordinary course of business, a financially troubled account debtor and (C) disputes regarding intellectual property rights; and

(20) Guarantees of Debt permitted to be Incurred under Section 4.06.

"Permitted Liens" means

(1) Liens existing on the Issue Date other than Liens securing the Credit Agreement;

(2) Liens on the Collateral and Liens on assets of Excluded Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors securing:

(A) the Notes, the Note Guaranties and other Obligations under this Indenture and in respect thereof and any obligations owing to the Trustee or the Second Lien Collateral Agent under this Indenture or the Security Agreements;

(B) (i) Debt Incurred under clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Debt (and all Obligations incurred, issued or arising under such secured credit facilities that permit borrowings not in excess of the limit set forth in such clause (1)) and (ii) Obligations of the Company and its Subsidiaries under Hedging Agreements and other agreements, including in respect of (x) treasury management services provided by and (y) letters of credit issued by, entered into with lenders under the Debt referred to in the preceding clause (i) or their affiliates (so long as such Persons remain lenders (or affiliates thereof) after entry into such agreements or arrangements) in an aggregate amount for this clause (ii) not to exceed the sum of (A) the excess, if any, of the amount of Debt permitted to be Incurred under clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Debt over the amount of Debt actually Incurred under clause (1) of the definition of Permitted Debt plus (B) \$100,000,000, which Liens incurred under this clause (B) may, subject to the limitations set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement, be on a first-lien priority basis compared to the liens securing the Notes and the other Obligations referred to in the preceding paragraph (A) on the terms set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement (collectively and as limited by such limitations, "**First-Priority Lien Obligations**");

(3) pledges or deposits under worker's compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts or leases, or to secure public or statutory obligations, surety bonds, customs duties and the like, or for the payment of rent, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and not securing Debt;

(4) Liens imposed by law, such as landlords', suppliers', carriers', vendors', warehousemen's, materialmen's, workmen's, repairman's and mechanics' liens, in each case for sums not yet due or being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings;

(5) Liens in respect of taxes and other governmental assessments and charges, levies or claims which are not yet due or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings;

(6) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit that encumber documents and other property relating to such letters of credit and the proceeds thereof;

(7) minor survey exceptions, minor encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights of way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real property, not interfering in any material respect with the conduct of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(8) licenses or leases or subleases as licensor, lessor or sublessor of any of its property, including intellectual property, in the ordinary course of business, and any interest of co-sponsors, co-owners or co-developers of intellectual property;

(9) customary Liens in favor of trustees and escrow agents, and netting and setoff rights, banker's liens and the like in favor of financial institutions and counterparties to financial obligations and instruments, excluding Hedging Agreements;

(10) Liens on assets pursuant to merger agreements, stock or asset purchase agreements and similar agreements in respect of the disposition of assets subject thereto;

(11) options, put and call arrangements, rights of first refusal and similar rights relating to Investments in joint ventures, partnerships and the like;

(12) judgment liens, and Liens securing appeal bonds or letters of credit issued in support of or in lieu of appeal bonds, so long as no Event of Default then exists under Section 6.01(6);

(13) Liens incurred in the ordinary course of business not securing Debt and not in the aggregate materially detracting from the value of the properties or their use in the operation of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(14) Liens (including the interest of a lessor under a Capital Lease) on property that secure Debt Incurred for the purpose of financing or refinancing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction or improvement of such property and which attach within 365 days after the date of such purchase or the completion of construction or improvement (including Liens securing Acquired Debt of the type described in this clause (14)); *provided* that such Debt was permitted to be incurred under this Indenture;

(15) Liens on property or shares of Capital Stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary of the Company, provided such Liens were not created in contemplation thereof and do not extend to any other property of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(16) Liens on property at the time the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries acquires such property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of such Person, provided such Liens were not created in contemplation thereof and do not extend to any other property of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(17) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets and proceeds thereof arising in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing pursuant to Section 4.06(b)(xvi);

(18) Liens on assets of Foreign Restricted Subsidiaries securing Debt of such Foreign Restricted Subsidiaries or other obligations of such Foreign Restricted Subsidiaries permitted under this Indenture;

(19) extensions, renewals or replacements of any Liens referred to in clauses (1), (2), (14), (15) or (16) in connection with the refinancing of the obligations secured thereby, provided that such Lien does not extend to any other property and, except as contemplated by the definition of "Permitted Refinancing Debt", the amount secured by such Lien is not increased;

(20) Liens on Equal and Ratable Assets so long as the notes have been secured equally and ratably with (or, if the obligation to be secured by the Lien is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or any Note Guaranty, prior to) the obligations so secured for so long as such obligations are so secured;

(21) other Liens (other than on the Collateral or Equal and Ratable Assets) securing obligations in an aggregate amount at any time outstanding not exceeding \$200,000,000;

(22) Liens securing Debt or other obligations of the Company or any Guarantor owing to the Company or another Guarantor;

(23) Liens arising from precautionary Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases (other than Sale and Leaseback Transactions) entered into by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business; and

(24) Liens on assets set aside or deposited to defease or repay Debt; *provided* that such Debt was permitted under this Indenture.

"Permitted Receivables Financing" means any receivables financing facility or arrangement pursuant to which a Securitization Subsidiary purchases or otherwise acquires Receivables of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries and enters into a third party financing thereof on terms that the Board of Directors of the Company has concluded are customary and market terms fair to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

"Person" means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a trust or any other entity, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

"PIK Interest" has the meaning set forth in Exhibit A hereto.

"Place of Payment" means a city or any political subdivision thereof referred to in Article 3 and initially designated under Section 4.02.

"Preferred Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any and all Capital Stock which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, upon liquidation or otherwise, over another class of Capital Stock of such Person.

“**Principal**” of a Note means the principal of the Note plus the premium, if any, payable on the Note which is due or overdue or is to become due at the relevant time.

“**Principal Property**” means any manufacturing plant or manufacturing facility which is (i) located within the continental United States of America and (ii) in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Company materially important to the total business conducted by the Company and its Subsidiaries that own Principal Properties, taken as a whole; *provided*, that no such manufacturing plant or manufacturing facility shall constitute a “Principal Property” unless the pledge thereof to secure the Notes or the Note Guaranties would trigger an obligation on the part of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to equally and ratably secure the Company’s existing unsecured public bonds.

“**Principal Property Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary that owns Principal Property.

“**Qualified Equity Interests**” means all Equity Interests of a Person other than Disqualified Equity Interests.

“**Qualified Stock**” means all Capital Stock of a Person other than Disqualified Stock.

“**Rating Agencies**” means S&P and Moody’s; *provided*, that if either S&P or Moody’s (or both) shall cease issuing a rating on the notes for reasons outside the control of the Company, the Company may select a nationally recognized statistical rating agency to substitute for S&P or Moody’s (or both).

“**Receivables**” means accounts receivable (including all rights to payment created by or arising from the sale of goods, leases of goods or the rendition of services, no matter how evidenced (including in the form of a chattel paper) and whether or not earned by performance).

“**Redemption Date**” when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed or purchased means the date fixed for such redemption or purchase by or pursuant to this Indenture and the Note.

“**Redemption Price**” when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed or purchased means the price at which it is to be redeemed or purchased pursuant to this Indenture and the Note.

“**Registration Rights Agreement**” means the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of _____, 2009, among the Company, the Guarantors and the other parties named on the signature pages thereof, as such agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

“**Regular Record Date**” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date means the date specified for that purpose in Section 3.01.

“**Responsible Officer**” when used with respect to the Trustee means any officer in the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be

such officers, and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“**Restricted Legend**” means the legend set forth in Exhibit C.

“**Restricted Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary of the Company other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**Rule 144A**” means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

“**Rule 144A Certificate**” means (i) a certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit G hereto or (ii) a written certification addressed to the Company and the Trustee to the effect that the Person making such certification (x) is acquiring the applicable Note (or beneficial interest) for its own account or one or more accounts with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and each such account is a qualified institutional buyer within the meaning of Rule 144A, (y) is aware that the transfer to it or exchange, as applicable, is being made in reliance upon the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A, and (z) acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Company as it has requested pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) or has determined not to request such information.

“**S&P**” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Group, a division of McGraw Hill, Inc. and its successors.

“**Sale and Leaseback Transaction**” means, with respect to any Person, an arrangement whereby such Person enters into a lease (other than a Capital Lease) of property previously transferred by such Person to the lessor.

“**SEC**” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Second Lien Legend**” means the legend set forth in Exhibit F.

“**Second-Priority Liens**” means all Liens that secure the Second-Priority Lien Obligations.

“**Second-Priority Lien Obligations**” shall mean the Notes and any other indebtedness secured by the Collateral on a second-priority basis, approved for designation as such by the Credit Facility Agent and the Second Lien Collateral Agent or pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement between the Second Lien Collateral Agent and the Credit Facility Agent.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Securitization Subsidiary**” means a Subsidiary of the Company

(1) that is designated a “Securitization Subsidiary” by the Board of Directors of the Company,

(2) that does not engage in, and whose charter prohibits it from engaging in, any activities other than Permitted Receivables Financings and any activity necessary, incidental or related thereto,

(3) no portion of the Debt or any other obligation, contingent or otherwise, of which

(A) is Guaranteed by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company,

(B) is recourse to or obligates the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company in any way, or

(C) subjects any property or asset of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof,

(4) with respect to which neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary) has any obligation to maintain or preserve its financial condition or cause it to achieve certain levels of operating results,

other than, in respect of clauses (3) and (4), pursuant to customary representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into in connection with a Permitted Receivables Financing.

“**Security Agreements**” means (i) the Intercreditor Agreement and (ii) all security agreements, pledge agreements, collateral assignments and other security documents or other grants or transfers for security or agreements related thereto creating or perfecting (or purporting to create or perfect) a Lien in any assets of any Person to secure the Obligations under the Notes and the Note Guaranties, or under which rights or remedies with respect to such Liens are governed, as each may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“**Significant Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary, or group of Subsidiaries, that would, taken together, be a “significant subsidiary” as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 (w)(1) or (2) of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act, as such regulation is in effect on the date of this Indenture.

“**Special Record Date**” for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.07(a).

“**Specified Transaction**” means any transaction or agreement entered into with KKR Jet Stream (Cayman) Limited or its Affiliates on or about the Issue Date in connection with the issuance of the Notes.

“**Stated Maturity**” means (i) with respect to any Debt, the date specified as the fixed date on which the final installment of principal of such Debt is due and payable or (ii) with respect to any scheduled installment of principal of or interest on any Debt, the date specified as the fixed date on which such installment is due and payable as set forth in the documentation governing such Debt, not including any contingent obligation to repay, redeem or repurchase prior to the regularly scheduled date for payment.

“**Subordinated Debt**” means any Debt of the Company or any Guarantor which is subordinated in right of payment to the notes or the Note Guaranty, as applicable, pursuant to a written agreement to that effect.

“**Subsidiary**” means with respect to any Person, any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock is owned, directly or indirectly, by, or, in the case of a partnership, the sole general partner or the managing partner or the only general partners of which are, such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person (or a combination thereof). Unless otherwise specified, “Subsidiary” means a Subsidiary of the Company.

“**substantially concurrent**” means with respect to any two events, such events occur within 45 days of each other.

“**TIA**” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C. sections 77aaa-77bbbb) as in effect on the Issue Date, except as provided by Section 9.05.

“**Treasury Rate**” means, as of any Redemption Date, the yield to maturity as of such Redemption Date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to the Redemption Date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from the Redemption Date to October 1, 2013; *provided*, however, that if the period from the Redemption Date to October 1, 2013 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

“**Trigger Date**” means the date that is the same day of the month as the Issue Date eighteen (18) months after the Issue Date.

“**Trustee**” means the Person named as the “Trustee” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean such successor Trustee.

“**2017 Convertible Notes**” means the Company’s % Convertible Senior Notes due 2017, issued on or about the Issue Date.

“**U.S. Government Obligations**” means obligations issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States of America or by any agent or instrumentality thereof, provided that the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged in support thereof.

“**Unrestricted Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary that at the time of determination has previously been designated, and continues to be, an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with Section 4.19.

“**Voting Stock**” means, with respect to any Person, Capital Stock of any class or kind ordinarily having the power to vote for the election of directors, managers or other voting members of the governing body of such Person.

“**Wholly Owned**” means with respect to any Restricted Subsidiary, a Restricted Subsidiary all of the outstanding Capital Stock of which (other than any director’s qualifying shares) is owned by the Company and one or more Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries (or a combination thereof).

Section 1.02 *Other Definitions.*

| Term | Defined in Section |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Act | 1.08 |
| Additional Interest | 6.02 |
| Affiliate Transaction | 4.10 |
| Agent Members | 3.13 |
| Applicable Premium | 10.01 |
| Authentication Order | 3.03 |
| Bankruptcy Default | 6.01 |
| Cash Interest | 3.01 |
| Change of Control Payment | 4.12 |
| Covenant Defeasance | 12.03 |
| Defaulted Interest | 3.07 |
| Event of Default | 6.01 |
| Excess Proceeds | 4.09 |
| Expiration Date | 1.08 |
| Global Notes | 2.01 |
| Legal Defeasance | 12.02 |
| Offer to Purchase | 4.12 |
| Place of Payment | 3.01 |
| Permitted Credit Facility Debt | 4.06 |
| Permitted Debt | 4.06 |
| Permitted Refinancing Debt | 4.06 |
| Physical Note | 2.01 |
| Purchase Date | 4.12 |
| refinance | 4.06 |
| Register | 3.05 |
| Registrar | 3.05 |
| Related Party Transaction | 4.10 |
| Repurchase Deadline | 4.12 |
| Restricted Payment | 4.07 |
| Suspended Covenants | 4.12 |

Section 1.03 *Rules of Construction*. For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the terms defined in this Indenture have the meanings assigned to them in this Indenture;

(b) “**or**” is not exclusive;

(c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with GAAP and, unless expressly provided otherwise, all determinations and computations made pursuant to any provision hereof shall be made in accordance with GAAP;

(d) the words “**herein**,” “**hereof**” and “**hereunder**” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;

(e) all references to “**\$**” or “**dollars**” shall refer to the lawful currency of the United States of America;

(f) the words “**include**,” “**included**” and “**including**” as used herein shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the phrase “**without limitation**,” if not expressly followed by such phrase or the phrase “**but not limited to**”;

(g) words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular; and

(h) any reference to a Section or Article refers to such Section or Article of this Indenture unless otherwise indicated.

Section 1.04 *Incorporation by Reference of TIA*. Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the TIA, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture. This Indenture is subject to the mandatory provisions of the TIA, which are incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture. Any terms incorporated by reference in this Indenture that are defined by the TIA, defined by any TIA reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule under the TIA, have the meanings so assigned to them therein. The following TIA terms have the following meanings:

“**indenture securities**” means the Notes.

“**indenture security holder**” means a Holder.

“**indenture to be qualified**” means this Indenture.

“**indenture trustee**” or “**institutional trustee**” means the Trustee.

“**obligor**” on the indenture securities means the Company, any Guarantor and any other obligor on the indenture securities.

Section 1.05 *Conflict with TIA*. If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of the TIA that is required under the TIA to be a part of and govern this Indenture, the latter provision shall control. If any provision of this Indenture modifies or excludes any provision of the TIA that may be so modified or excluded, the latter provision shall be deemed (a) to apply to this Indenture as so modified or (b) to be excluded, as the case may be.

Section 1.06 *Compliance Certificates and Opinions*. Upon any application or request by the Company or by any other obligor upon the Notes to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company or such other obligor upon the Notes, as the case may be, shall furnish to the Trustee such certificates and opinions as may be required under the TIA. Each such certificate or opinion shall be given in the form of one or more Officer’s Certificates, if to be given by an Officer, or an Opinion of Counsel, if to be given by counsel, and shall comply with the requirements of the TIA and any other requirements set forth in this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of any such request or application as to which the furnishing of any Officer’s Certificate or Opinion of Counsel is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular request or application, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture except for certificates provided for in Section 4.05 shall include:

(a) a statement that the individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he or she made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.07 *Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee*. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Officer may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such Officer knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an Officer or Officers to the effect that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous, and may contain customary exceptions and qualifications.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.08 Acts of Holders; Record Dates.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective irrevocably as to the Holder when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the “**Act**” of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 7.01) conclusive in favor of the Trustee, the Company and any other obligor upon the Notes, if made in the manner provided in this Section 1.08.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or a member of a partnership or other entity, on behalf of such corporation or partnership or other entity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of such Person’s authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner that the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Notes shall be conclusively established by the Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Note shall bind the Holder of every Note issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee, the Company or any other obligor on the Notes in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

(e) (i) The Company may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Notes entitled to give, make or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided or permitted by this Indenture to be given, made or taken by Holders, *provided* that the Company may not set a record date for, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to, the giving or making of any notice, declaration, request or direction referred to in Section 1.08(e)(ii). If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Notes on such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and no other Holders, shall be entitled to take the relevant action, whether or not such Persons remain Holders after such record date; *provided* that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to any applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Notes on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Company from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect, whether or not the Expiration Date, if any, with respect to a Record Date has previously passed), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Notes on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Company, at its own expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Trustee in writing and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 1.10.

(ii) The Trustee may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders of Outstanding Notes entitled to join in the giving or making of (w) any Notice of Default, (x) any declaration of acceleration referred to in Section 6.02, (y) any request to institute proceedings referred to in Section 6.06(2), or (z) any direction referred to in Section 6.05, in each case with respect to Notes, and shall set an Expiration Date for such Acts. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders of Outstanding Notes on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to join in such notice, declaration, request or direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; *provided* that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Notes on such record date. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prevent the Trustee from setting a new record date for any action for which a record date has previously been set pursuant to this paragraph (whereupon the record date previously set shall automatically and with no action by any Person be cancelled and of no effect), and nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to render ineffective any action taken by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Notes on the date such action is taken. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Company in writing and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 1.10.

(iii) With respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 1.08, the party hereto that sets such record dates may designate any day as the “**Expiration Date**” and from time to time may change the Expiration Date to any earlier or later day; *provided* that no such change shall be effective unless notice of the proposed new Expiration Date is given to the Company

or the Trustee (whichever such party is not setting a record date pursuant to this Section 1.08(e)) in writing, and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 1.10, on or prior to the existing Expiration Date. If an Expiration Date is not designated with respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section, the party hereto that set such record date shall be deemed to have initially designated the 180th day after such record date as the Expiration Date with respect thereto, subject to its right to change the Expiration Date as provided in this paragraph. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Expiration Date shall be later than the 180th day after the applicable record date.

(iv) Without limiting the foregoing, a Holder entitled hereunder to take any action hereunder with regard to any particular Note may do so with regard to all or any part of the principal amount of such Note or by one or more duly appointed agents each of which may do so pursuant to such appointment with regard to all or any part of such principal amount, *provided* however, that unless otherwise expressly stated in such Holder's Act, any Act shall be deemed to have been given with respect to the entire principal amount of such Holders Note or Notes.

Section 1.09 *Notices, Etc., to Trustee and Company*. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(a) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office (telephone: (212) 815-4779; facsimile: (732) 667-9185, or at any other address furnished in writing to the Company by the Trustee), or

(b) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if in writing and delivered in person or mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company at 343 State Street, Rochester, New York 14650, Attention: General Counsel (facsimile: (585) 724-9549) and Attention: Treasurer (facsimile: (585) 724-5174), with copies to Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation, 650 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304, Attention: Larry W. Sonsini, Esq. (facsimile: (650) 493-6811), or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

(c) The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; *provided, however*, that (i) the party providing such written instructions, subsequent to such transmission of written instructions, shall provide the originally executed instructions or directions to the Trustee in a timely manner, and (ii) such originally executed instructions or directions shall be signed by an authorized representative of the party providing such instructions or directions. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions. The party providing electronic instructions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 1.10 *Notices to Holders; Waivers*. Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be deemed to have been given upon the mailing by first class mail, postage prepaid, of such notices to Holders at their registered addresses as recorded in the Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed herein for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

In case, by reason of the suspension of regular mail service, or by reason of any other cause, it shall be impossible to mail notice of any event as required by any provision of this Indenture, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld) shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Section 1.11 *Effect of Headings and Table of Contents*. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 1.12 *Successors and Assigns*. All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 1.13 *Severability Clause*. In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 1.14 *Benefits of Indenture*. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, any Paying Agent and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 1.15 *Governing Law*. THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND THE NOTE GUARANTIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ANY PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TRUSTEE, THE COMPANY, THE GUARANTORS, ANY OTHER OBLIGORS IN RESPECT OF THE NOTES AND (BY THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF THE NOTES) THE HOLDERS, AGREE TO SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY

UNITED STATES FEDERAL OR STATE COURT LOCATED IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE OR THE NOTES.

Section 1.16 *Legal Holidays*. In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Note shall not be a Business Day, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Notes) payment of interest or principal and premium (if any) need not be made on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity.

Section 1.17 *No Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees, Incorporators, Members and Stockholders*. No director, officer, employee, incorporator, member or stockholder of the Company or any Guarantor or any of their Affiliates, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company or such Guarantor under the Notes, any Note Guaranty or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations. Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes and the Note Guaranties.

Section 1.18 *Exhibits and Schedules*. All exhibits and schedules attached hereto are by this reference made a part hereof with the same effect as if herein set forth in full.

Section 1.19 *Counterparts*. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 1.20 *Waiver of Jury Trial*. EACH OF THE COMPANY, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 1.21 *Force Majeure*. In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

ARTICLE 2
NOTE FORMS

Section 2.01 *Forms Generally; Legends.*

(a) The Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication relating thereto shall be in fully registered form and in substantially the forms set forth, or referenced, in Exhibit A annexed hereto and in this Article 2. The Notes may have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, notations, legends, endorsements, identifications and other variations as are required or permitted by law, stock exchange rule or depository rule or usage, the certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other similar governing instruments of the Company, agreements to which the Company is subject, if any, or other customary usage, or as may consistently herewith be determined by the Officers of the Company executing such Notes, as evidenced by such execution (provided always that any such notation, legend, endorsement, identification or variation is in a form acceptable to the Company and the Trustee).

Notes shall be issued initially in the form of one or more permanent global Notes in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A (the "**Global Notes**"), registered in the name of the nominee of the Depository, deposited with the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository or its nominee, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of the Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository or its nominee, as provided in Section 3.12.

Notes issued pursuant to Section 3.05 and Section 3.12 in exchange for or upon transfer of beneficial interests in the Global Notes shall be in the form of permanent certificated Notes in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A (the "**Physical Notes**"), as hereinafter provided.

(b) (1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (c), Section 3.13(c), each Original Note will bear the Restricted Legend.

(2) Each Global Note will bear the DTC Legend.

(3) Notes will be issued in the form of Global Notes only, except as provided in Section 3.12(b).

(4) Each Note will bear the OID Legend.

(5) Each Note will bear the Second Lien Legend.

(c) (1) If the Company determines (upon the advice of counsel and such other certifications and evidence as the Company may reasonably require) that a Note is eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144(d) under the Securities Act (or a successor provision) and that the Restricted

Legend is no longer necessary or appropriate in order to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Note (or a beneficial interest therein) are effected in compliance with the Securities Act, or

(2) after any Note bearing the Restricted Legend is sold pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise,

the Company may instruct the Trustee to cancel the Note and issue to the Holder thereof (or to its transferee) a new Note (through the facilities of the Depository with respect to all or a portion of Notes represented by a Global Note) of like tenor and amount, registered in the name of the Holder thereof (or its transferee), that does not bear the Restricted Legend, and the Trustee will comply with such instruction.

(d) By its acceptance of any Note bearing the Restricted Legend (or any beneficial interest in such a Note), each Holder thereof and each owner of a beneficial interest therein acknowledges the restrictions on transfer of such Note (and any such beneficial interest) set forth in this Indenture and in the Restricted Legend and agrees that it will transfer such Note (and any such beneficial interest) only in accordance with this Indenture and such legend.

Section 2.02 *Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication*. The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,
as Trustee

Dated: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

If an appointment of an Authenticating Agent is made pursuant to Section 7.15, the Notes may have endorsed thereon, in lieu of the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,
as Trustee

By: _____
As Authenticating Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated: _____

ARTICLE 3

THE NOTES

Section 3.01 *Title and Terms*. The Notes shall be known and designated as the “ % Senior Notes Due 2017” of the Company. The final Stated Maturity of the Notes shall be October 1, 2017. Interest on the Outstanding principal amount of Notes will accrue at the rate of (x) % per annum entirely in cash (“**Cash Interest**”) and (y) % per annum in the form of PIK Interest and will be payable semiannually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 in each year (each such April 1 and October 1 an “**Interest Payment Date**”), commencing on April 1, 2010, to Holders of record at the close of business on the immediately preceding March 15 and September 15, respectively (each such March 15 and September 15 a “**Regular Record Date**”). Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid, from the Issue Date; provided that if any Note is surrendered for exchange on or after a record date for an Interest Payment Date that will occur on or after the date of such exchange, interest on the Note received in exchange thereof will accrue from the date of such Interest Payment Date. The Company will pay interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, on overdue installments of interest at the interest rate referred to above. Payments (including principal (including PIK Interest), premium, if any, and interest) in respect of the Notes shall be subject to all applicable withholding taxes.

In connection with the payment of PIK Interest in respect of the Notes, the Company is entitled to, without the consent of the Holders and without regard to Section 4.06, increase the outstanding principal amount of the Notes under this Indenture.

On any Interest Payment Date with respect to a Global Note, the Trustee shall increase the principal amount of such Global Note by an amount equal to the PIK Interest paid, rounded up to the nearest \$1.00, for the relevant interest period on the principal amount of such Global Note as of the relevant Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, to the credit of the Holders on such Record Date, pro rata in accordance with their interests, and an adjustment shall be made on the books and records of the Trustee (if it is then the Custodian for such Global Note) with respect to such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, to reflect such increase. Following an increase in the principal amount of the outstanding Notes as a result of PIK Interest, the Notes will bear Cash Interest and PIK Interest on such increased principal amount from and after the date of such Interest Payment Date.

The principal (including any PIK Interest) of, and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes shall be payable at the Corporate Trust Office or at the office or agency of the Company maintained for that purpose (each, a “**Place of Payment**”) in the manner provided in Section 4.01(b); *provided*, however, that, under the circumstances set forth in Section 4.01(b), payment of interest on a Note may be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account specified by the Holder

of a Global Note or by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Register.

All the Notes shall vote and consent together on all matters as one class, and none of the Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a class separate from one another on any matter. All references to “Notes” for all purposes of this Indenture include any PIK Interest that is actually paid, and references to “principal amount” of the Notes includes any increase in the principal amount of the outstanding Notes as a result of PIK Interest.

Section 3.02 *Denominations*. Other than increases in the principal amount of Notes in respect of PIK Interest, the Notes shall be issuable only in registered form without coupons and only in denominations of \$2,000 and higher integral multiples of \$1,000.

Section 3.03 *Execution, Authentication and Delivery and Dating*. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Officer of such Company. The signature of such Officer on the Notes may be manual or facsimile.

Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signature of an individual who was at any time a proper Officer of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individual has ceased to hold such office prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such office at the date of such Notes.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication; and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Notes for original issue in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$,000,000 (plus any PIK Interest), upon a written order of the Company in the form of an Officer’s Certificate (an “**Authentication Order**”). Such Officer’s Certificates shall specify the amount of Notes to be authenticated and the date on which the Notes are to be authenticated, whether the Notes are to be issued as one or more Global Notes or Physical Notes, the name or names of the Holder or Holders and such other information as the Company may include or the Trustee may reasonably request.

In authenticating such Notes, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Notes, the Trustee shall receive and shall rely upon:

(a) A copy of the resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors in or pursuant to which the terms and form of the Notes were established, certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect as of the date of such certificate, and if the terms and form of such Notes are established by an Officer’s Certificate pursuant to general authorization of the Board of Directors, such Officer’s Certificate;

(b) an executed supplemental indenture, if required;

(c) an Officer’s Certificate delivered in accordance with Section 1.06; and

(d) an Opinion of Counsel which shall state:

(i) that the form of such Notes has been established by a supplemental indenture or by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors in accordance with Sections 2.01 and 2.02 and in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) that the terms of such Notes have been established in accordance with Section 2.01 and in conformity with the other provisions of this Indenture; and

(iii) that such Notes, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles.

All Notes shall be dated the date of their authentication.

One Business Day prior to any Interest Payment Date on which the Company pays PIK Interest with respect to a Note, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate documenting the payment of interest with respect to the Notes and the current cumulative principal amount of the Notes. The Company will pay all interest whether or not such Officer's Certificate is delivered.

No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 3.04 *Temporary Notes*. Until definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of definitive Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes as may be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. If temporary Notes are issued, the Company will cause definitive Notes to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Notes, the temporary Notes shall be exchangeable for definitive Notes upon surrender of the temporary Notes at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Notes, the Company shall execute and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Notes of authorized denominations. Until so exchanged the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Notes of the same series and tenor.

Section 3.05 *Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange*. The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee a register (the register maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the “**Register**”) in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Notes and of transfers of Notes. The Trustee is hereby appointed “**Registrar**” for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided. The Register shall be maintained in written form or in any other form capable of being reproduced in written form in a reasonable period of time. The Register shall be conclusive evidence of the ownership of any Note.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Note at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment, in compliance with all applicable requirements of this Indenture and applicable law, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount.

At the option of the Holder, in compliance with all applicable requirements of this Indenture and applicable laws, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes, of any authorized denominations and of a like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Company and the Registrar duly executed, by the Holder thereof or such Holder’s attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange or redemption of Notes, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes under this Section 3.05. Nothing herein shall preclude any tax withholding required by law or regulation.

Section 3.06 *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Notes*. If (a) any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee, or the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and (b) there is delivered to the Company and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or in connection with such substitution, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and upon receipt of an Authentication Order the Trustee shall authenticate

and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Note, pay such Note.

Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 3.06, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section 3.06 in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and ratably with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 3.06 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

Section 3.07 *Payment of Interest Rights Preserved*. Interest on any Note that is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest specified in Section 3.01.

Any cash interest on any Note that is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called “**Defaulted Interest**”) shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder; and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid by the Company, as provided in Section 3.07(a) or Section 3.07(b) below:

(a) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed as provided in this Section 3.07(a). The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as provided in this Section 3.07(a). Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the

Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest, the amount thereof and the Special Record Date and payment date therefor to be delivered to each Holder not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so delivered, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective predecessor Notes) are registered on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Section 3.07(b).

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause (b), such payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.07, each Note delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, that were carried by such other Note.

Section 3.08 *Persons Deemed Owners.* Prior to due presentment of a Note for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Note is registered as the owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any, on) and (subject to Section 3.07) interest on such Note, whether at Stated Maturity, any Redemption Date or otherwise, and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note be overdue, and none of the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee or any agent of the Company, the Guarantors or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Section 3.09 *Cancellation.* All Notes surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Notes previously authenticated and delivered hereunder that the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Notes so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes cancelled as provided in this Section 3.09, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and all Notes so cancelled shall cease to be Outstanding for all purposes. All cancelled Notes held by the Trustee shall be disposed of in accordance with the Trustee's customary procedures.

Section 3.10 *Computation of Interest.* Interest on the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.11 *CUSIP Numbers.* The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" or "CINS" numbers (if then generally in use) in addition to serial numbers, and, if so, the Trustee shall use such "CUSIP" or "CINS" numbers in addition to serial numbers in notices of redemption, repurchase or other notices to Holders as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any such notice

may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such “CUSIP” or “CINS” numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption or repurchase and that reliance may be placed only on the serial or other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption or repurchase shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the “CUSIP” or “CINS” numbers.

Section 3.12 Book-entry Provisions for Global Notes.

(a) Each Global Note initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depository for such Global Notes or the nominee of such Depository, and (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depository. None of the Company or the Guarantors, nor any of their agents shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of, a Global Note, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Members of, or participants in, the Depository (“**Agent Members**”) shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note, and the Depository may be treated by the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and any agent of the Company, the Guarantors or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee or any agent of the Company, the Guarantors or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a beneficial owner of any Note. The registered Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(b) Interests of beneficial owners in a Global Note may be transferred in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. Transfers of a Global Note shall be limited to transfers of such Global Note in whole, but not in part, to the Depository, its successors or their respective nominees, except that Physical Notes shall be transferred to all beneficial owners in exchange for their beneficial interests in a Global Note in the event that (A) the Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for the applicable Global Note and a successor depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days or (B) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depository. In addition, beneficial interests in a Global Note may be exchanged for Physical Notes upon request but only upon at least 20 days’ prior written notice given to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Depository in accordance with customary procedures and subject to 3.13(b). In connection with any transfer or exchange of a portion of the beneficial interest in any Global Note to beneficial owners for Physical Notes pursuant to this Section 3.12(b), the Registrar shall record on its books and records (and make a notation on the Global Note of) the date and a decrease in the principal amount of such Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in the Global Note being transferred, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and

deliver, one or more Physical Notes of like tenor and principal amount of authorized denominations. In connection with a transfer of an entire Global Note to beneficial owners pursuant to this paragraph (b), the applicable Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depositary in exchange for its beneficial interest in the applicable Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount at maturity of Physical Notes of authorized denominations.

(c) Any beneficial interest in one of the Global Notes that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in another Global Note will, upon transfer, cease to be an interest in such Global Note and become an interest in the other Global Note and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all procedures applicable to beneficial interests in such other Global Note for as long as it remains such an interest.

(d) The Company, the Guarantors, any other obligor upon the Notes or the Trustee, in the discretion of any of them, may treat as the Act of a Holder any instrument or writing of any Person that is identified by the Depositary as the owner of a beneficial interest in the Global Note, provided that the fact and date of the execution of such instrument or writing is proved in accordance with Section 1.08(b).

Section 3.13 Restrictions on Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The transfer or exchange of any Note (or a beneficial interest therein) may only be made in accordance with this Section, Section 3.05 and Section 3.12 and, in the case of a Global Note (or a beneficial interest therein), the applicable rules and procedures of the Depositary. The Trustee shall refuse to register any requested transfer or exchange that does not comply with the preceding sentence.

(b) Subject to paragraph (c), the transfer or exchange of any Note (or a beneficial interest therein) of the type set forth in column A below for a Note (or a beneficial interest therein) of the type set forth opposite in column B below may only be made in compliance with the certification requirements (if any) described in the clause of this paragraph set forth opposite in column C below.

| A | B | C |
|---------------|---------------|-----|
| Global Note | Global Note | (1) |
| Global Note | Physical Note | (2) |
| Physical Note | Physical Note | (2) |
| Physical Note | Global Note | (3) |

(1) No certification is required.

(2) The Person requesting the transfer or exchange must deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee a duly completed Rule 144A Certificate, and/or an Opinion of Counsel and such other certifications and evidence as the Company may reasonably require in order to determine that the proposed transfer or exchange is being made in compliance with the Securities Act and any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States; *provided* that if the requested transfer or exchange is made by the Holder of a Physical Note that does not bear the Restricted Legend, then no certification is required. In the event that a Physical Note that does not bear the Restricted Legend is surrendered for transfer or exchange, upon transfer or exchange the Trustee will deliver a Physical Note that does not bear the Restricted Legend.

(3) The Person requesting the transfer or exchange must deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee a duly completed Rule 144A Certificate.

(c) No certification is required in connection with any transfer or exchange of any Note (or a beneficial interest therein):

(1) after such Note is eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144(d) under the Securities Act (or a successor provision); *provided* that the Company has provided the Trustee with an Officer's Certificate to that effect, and the Company may require from any Person requesting a transfer or exchange in reliance upon this clause (1) an Opinion of Counsel and any other reasonable certifications and evidence in order to support such certificate; or

(2) sold pursuant to an effective registration statement, pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or otherwise.

Any Physical Note delivered in reliance upon this clause (c) will not bear the Restricted Legend.

(d) The Trustee will retain copies of all certificates, opinions and other documents received in connection with the transfer or exchange of a Note (or a beneficial interest therein), and the Company will have the right to inspect and make copies thereof at any reasonable time upon written notice to the Trustee.

Section 3.14 *Deposit of Moneys*. Prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on each Interest Payment Date and Stated Maturity Date, the Company shall have deposited with the Paying Agent in immediately available funds money sufficient to make cash payments, if any, due on such Interest Payment Date or Stated Maturity Date, as the case may be, in a timely manner which permits the Trustee to remit payment to the Holders on such Interest Payment Date or Stated Maturity Date, as the case may be. The principal and interest on Global Notes shall be payable to the Depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, as the sole registered owner and the sole Holder of the Global Notes represented thereby. The principal and interest on Physical Notes shall be payable, either in person or by mail, at the office of the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 4
COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

(a) The Company will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes and this Indenture. An installment of principal (including any PIK Interest) (and premium, if any) or cash interest shall be considered paid on the date it is due if the Trustee or Paying Agent or Paying Agents hold on that date money designated for and sufficient to pay the installment. PIK Interest shall be considered paid on the date due if, in accordance with the terms of the Notes, the principal amount of the applicable Notes is increased in an amount equal to the amount of the applicable PIK Interest.

(b) Payments (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) in respect of the Notes represented by the Global Notes, the Holder of which has given wire transfer instructions on or prior to the relevant record date, shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Global Note Holder. With respect to Physical Notes, the Company will make all payments of principal, premium, if any, and cash interest at the office or agency maintained by the Company referred to in Section 4.02 or, at the option of the Company, by mailing a check to each such Holder's registered address.

Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Company will maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Notes may be surrendered for transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and of any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain such office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee. The Company hereby designates the Corporate Trust Office as an initial Place of Payment and as such office of the Company, and appoints the Trustee as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands so long as such Corporate Trust Office remains a Place of Payment.

Section 4.03 Money for Payments to Be Held in Trust. If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on, any of the Notes, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or cash interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

If the Company is not acting as its own Paying Agent, it will, prior to each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on, any Notes, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or cash interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and

(unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

If the Company is not acting as its own Paying Agent, the Company will cause any Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 4.03, that such Paying Agent will:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of principal (which shall include any PIK Interest) of (and premium, if any) or cash interest on Notes in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Notes) in the making of any such payment of principal (and premium, if any) or cash interest;

(c) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent; and

(d) acknowledge, accept and agree to comply in all respects with the provisions of this Indenture and TIA relating to the duties, rights and liabilities of such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (and premium, if any) or interest has become due and payable shall be paid in the appropriate proportion to the Company upon a Company Request, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 4.04 *SEC Reports*.

(a) Whether or not the Company is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, so long as any Notes are outstanding, the Company must provide the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes, within 15 days after it is or would be required to

file such reports with the SEC with (i) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the SEC on Forms 10-Q and 10-K if the Company were required to file such forms, including a “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and, with respect to annual information only, a report thereon by the Company’s certified independent public accountants, and (ii) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the SEC on Form 8-K if the Company were required to file such reports. For the avoidance of doubt, such information and reports referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above shall not be required to contain separate financial information for Guarantors or Subsidiaries whose securities are pledged to secure the notes that would be required under Rule 3-10 or Rule 3-16 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC.

(b) To the extent permitted by the TIA, the Company shall be deemed to have complied with this covenant, and shall be deemed to have provided such documents to the Holders, to the extent the Company has filed or furnished documents and reports referred to in clauses (a)(i) and (ii) above with the SEC via the EDGAR system or any successor electronic delivery procedures within the time periods specified in Section 4.04(a).

(c) For so long as any of the notes remain outstanding and constitute “restricted securities” under Rule 144, the Company will furnish to the holders of the notes and prospective investors, upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

(d) Compliance with the foregoing shall constitute delivery by the Company of such reports to the Trustee in compliance with this Section 4.04. The Trustee shall have no duty to search for or obtain any electronic or other filings that the Company makes with the SEC, regardless of whether such filings are periodic, supplemental or otherwise. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee pursuant to this Section 4.04 is for informational purposes only and the Trustee’s receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company’s compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer’s Certificates).

Section 4.05 *Certificates to Trustee.*

(a) The Company will deliver to the Trustee within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year a certificate stating that no Default then exists under this Indenture or, if a Default then exists, specifying the Default and its nature and status; and

(b) The Company will deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible and in any event within 30 days after the Company becomes aware or should reasonably become aware of the occurrence of a Default, an Officer’s Certificate setting forth the details of the Default, and the action which the Company proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 4.06 *Limitation on Debt and Disqualified or Preferred Stock.*

(a) The Company

(i) will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, Incur any Debt; and

(ii) will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, Incur any Disqualified Stock, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to Incur any Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries held by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, so long as it is so held);

provided that the Company or any Guarantor may Incur Debt and the Company or any Guarantor may Incur Disqualified Stock and any Guarantor may Incur Preferred Stock if, on the date of the Incurrence, after giving effect to the Incurrence and the receipt and application of the proceeds therefrom, the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is not less than 2.0:1.0.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company and, to the extent provided below, any Restricted Subsidiary may Incur the following (“**Permitted Debt**”):

(i) (A) Debt of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Credit Facilities (“**Permitted Credit Facility Debt**”); *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of any Debt under this clause (A) at any time outstanding shall not exceed (x) the greater of (i) \$500,000,000 minus any amount of any Permitted Credit Facility Debt permanently repaid under Section 4.09(a)(iii) and (ii) the Borrowing Base Amount minus the principal amount of the Notes Outstanding, minus (y) the amount of any Permitted Receivables Financing outstanding; *provided, further*, that prior to the Trigger Date, the amount of Debt outstanding under this clause (A) shall not exceed \$500,000,000 minus (I) any amount of Permitted Credit Facility Debt permanently repaid under Section 4.09 and (II) the amount of any Permitted Receivables Financing outstanding, and (B) Guarantees of such Debt by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(ii) Debt of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Securitization Subsidiary) to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as such Debt continues to be owed to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(iii) Debt of the Company pursuant to the Notes (including any Debt represented by PIK Interest) and Debt of any Guarantor pursuant to a Note Guaranty of the Notes;

(iv) Debt (“**Permitted Refinancing Debt**”) constituting an extension or renewal of, replacement of or substitution for, or issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to repay, redeem, repurchase, refinance or refund, including by way of defeasance (all of the above, for purposes of this clause, “**refinance**”) then outstanding Debt, in whole or in part, in an amount not to exceed the principal amount and accrued interest of the Debt so refinanced, plus premiums, commissions, costs, fees and expenses; *provided* that:

(A) in case the Debt to be refinanced is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, the new Debt, by its terms or by the terms of any agreement or instrument pursuant to which it is outstanding, is expressly made subordinate in right of payment to the Notes at least to the extent that the Debt to be refinanced is subordinated to the Notes,

(B) the new Debt does not have a Stated Maturity prior to the Stated Maturity of the Debt to be refinanced, and the Average Life of the new Debt is at least equal to the remaining Average Life of the Debt to be refinanced,

(C) in no event may Debt of the Company or any Guarantor be refinanced pursuant to this clause by means of any Debt of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor unless such Restricted Subsidiary was an obligor on the Debt being refinanced, and

(D) Debt Incurred pursuant to clauses (i), (ii), (v), (vi), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiv), (xv), (xvi), (xvii), (xviii), (xix) and (xx) may not be refinanced pursuant to this clause;

(v) Hedging Agreements of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary entered into in the ordinary course of business for the purpose of limiting risks associated with the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries and not for speculation;

(vi) Debt of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to letters of credit, bank guarantees, and bankers' acceptances issued in the ordinary course of business, including letters of credit supporting performance, surety or appeal bonds, and indemnification, adjustment of purchase price (including earn-outs) or similar obligations incurred in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any stock, business or assets;

(vii) Acquired Debt;

(viii) Debt of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding on the Issue Date (for purposes of clause (iv)(D), not otherwise constituting Permitted Debt);

(ix) Debt of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, which may include Capital Leases, Incurred on or after the Issue Date no later than 365 days after the date of purchase or completion of construction or improvement of property for the purpose of financing or refinancing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction or improvement, *provided* that the principal amount of any Debt Incurred pursuant to this clause may not exceed (A) \$200,000,000 less (B) the aggregate outstanding amount of Permitted Refinancing Debt Incurred to refinance Debt Incurred pursuant to this clause;

(x) Debt of any Restricted Subsidiary organized under the laws of, or substantially all of the business of which is conducted in, the People's Republic of China in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(xi) Debt of Kodak International Finance Limited, a company organized and existing under the laws of England, Incurred to finance its short term working capital needs, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$100,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(xii) Debt of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of Guarantees of Debt of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred under any other clause of this Section 4.06;

(xiii) Debt of the Company consisting of the 2017 Convertible Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$, including the principal amount of 2017 Convertible Notes issued pursuant to the exercise of the over-allotment option provided to the underwriters or initial purchasers thereof;

(xiv) unsecured Debt consisting of Guarantees of amounts owing by customers of the Company and its Subsidiaries under equipment and vendor financing programs in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(xv) Debt of any Foreign Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(xvi) any Permitted Receivables Financing in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed (A) the greater of (1) \$500,000,000 minus any amount of such Debt permanently repaid as provided under Section 4.09(a)(iii) and (2) the Borrowing Base Amount minus the principal amount of the Notes Outstanding, minus (B) the amount of Debt Incurred under clause (i) outstanding at such time;

(xvii) Debt of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred on or after the Issue Date not otherwise permitted in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 at any time outstanding;

(xviii) Debt consisting of Guarantees of obligations (other than Debt) of suppliers, licensors or franchisees in the ordinary course of business;

(xix) Debt of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary to the extent the net proceeds thereof are promptly deposited to defease or discharge the Notes as set forth under Article 12; and

(xx) Debt of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary consisting of Guarantees in respect of obligations of joint ventures as to which the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary is a joint venture partner; *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (xx) shall not exceed \$100,000,000 outstanding at any time.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.06, for purposes of determining compliance with this section, increases in Debt solely due to fluctuations in the exchange rates of currencies will not be deemed to exceed the maximum amount that the Company

or a Restricted Subsidiary may Incur under this section. For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the Incurrence of Debt, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Debt denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Debt was Incurred; *provided* that if such Debt is Incurred to refinance other Debt denominated in a foreign currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Debt does not exceed the principal amount of such Debt being refinanced. The principal amount of any Debt Incurred to refinance other Debt, if Incurred in a different currency from the Debt being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Debt is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

(d) In the event that an item of Debt meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Debt described in this Section 4.06, the Company, in its sole discretion, will classify items of Debt and will only be required to include the amount and type of such Debt in one of such clauses and the Company will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Debt in more than one of the types of Debt described in Section 4.06, and may change the classification of an item of Debt (or any portion thereof) to any other type of Debt described in Section 4.06 at any time; *provided* that Debt under the Credit Agreement outstanding on the Issue Date shall be deemed at all times to be incurred under clause (i) of Permitted Debt. For purposes of determining any particular amount of Debt described in the Section 4.06, Guarantees, liens or obligations, in each case, in support of letters of credit supporting Debt shall not be included to the extent such letters of credit are included in the amount of Debt.

(e) Accrual of interest or dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount and the payment of interest or dividends in kind will not be deemed to be an Incurrence of Debt for purposes of this section but will be included in subsequent calculations of the amount of outstanding Debt for purposes of Incurring future Debt.

(f) Neither the Company nor any Guarantor may Incur any Debt that is subordinate in right of payment to other Debt of the Company or the Guarantor unless such Debt is also subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or the relevant Note Guaranty, as the case may be, to the extent and in the same manner as such Debt is subordinated to other Debt. This does not apply to distinctions between categories of Debt that exist by reason of any Liens or Guarantees securing or in favor of some but not all of such Debt otherwise permitted hereunder. For purposes of this Indenture (i) unsecured Debt shall not be deemed subordinated or junior to secured Debt merely because it is unsecured or (ii) senior Debt shall not be deemed subordinated or junior to any other senior Debt merely because it has a junior priority with respect to the same collateral.

Section 4.07 *Limitation on Restricted Payments.*

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to (the payments and other actions described in the following clauses being collectively “**Restricted Payments**”):

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on its Equity Interests (other than dividends or distributions paid in the Company’s Qualified Equity Interests) held by Persons other than the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary held by Persons other than the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(iii) repay, redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, or make any payment on or with respect to, any Subordinated Debt except (A) a payment of interest or principal at Stated Maturity or (B) the repayment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value, or the payment of Subordinated Debt in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case, within one year of such repayment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value; or

(iv) make any Investment other than a Permitted Investment;

unless, at the time of, and after giving effect to, the proposed Restricted Payment:

(1) no Default has occurred and is continuing,

(2) the Company could Incur at least \$1.00 of Debt under the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio set forth in Section 4.06(a), and

(3) the aggregate amount expended for all Restricted Payments made on or after the Issue Date would not, subject to paragraph (c), exceed the sum of

(A) 50% of the aggregate amount of the Consolidated Net Income accrued on a cumulative basis during the period, taken as one accounting period, beginning on the first day of the fiscal quarter during which the Issue Date occurs and ending on the last day of the Company’s most recently completed fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment, or in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit, plus

(B) subject to paragraph (c), the aggregate net cash proceeds and Fair Market Value of any property or assets received by the Company (other than from a Subsidiary) on or after the Issue Date from the issuance and sale of its Qualified Equity Interests, including by way of issuance of its Disqualified Equity Interests or Debt to the extent since converted into Qualified Equity Interests of the Company, plus

(C) an amount equal to the sum, for all Unrestricted Subsidiaries, of the following:

(x) the cash return, after the Issue Date, on Investments in an Unrestricted Subsidiary made after the Issue Date pursuant to this paragraph (a) as a result of any sale for cash, repayment, redemption, liquidating distribution or other cash realization (to the extent not included in Consolidated Net Income), plus

(y) the portion (proportionate to the Company's or Restricted Subsidiary's, as applicable, equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value of the assets less liabilities of an Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time such Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, not to exceed, in the case of any Unrestricted Subsidiary, the amount of Investments made after the Issue Date by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in such Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to this paragraph (a), plus

(D) the cash return, after the Issue Date, on any other Investment made after the Issue Date pursuant to this paragraph (a), as a result of any sale for cash, repayment, redemption, liquidating distribution or other cash realization (to the extent not included in Consolidated Net Income), not to exceed the amount of such Investment so made.

The amount expended in any Restricted Payment, if other than in cash, will be deemed to be the Fair Market Value of the relevant non-cash assets, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company or an executive officer of the Company, whose determination will be conclusive if so determined and, if made by the Board of Directors of the Company, evidenced by a Board Resolution.

(b) The foregoing will not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend or distribution within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof if, at the date of declaration, such payment would comply with paragraph (a);

(ii) the accrual, declaration and payment of dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary, on a pro rata basis or on a basis more favorable to the Company or to the Restricted Subsidiary that is the parent of such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, to all holders of any class of Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary a majority of which is held, directly or indirectly through Restricted Subsidiaries, by the Company;

(iii) the repayment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Subordinated Debt or Disqualified Stock with the proceeds of, or in exchange for, Permitted Refinancing Debt;

(iv) the purchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of a substantially concurrent offering of, Qualified Equity Interests of the Company;

(v) the repayment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Debt or Disqualified Stock of the Company in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of, a substantially concurrent offering of, Qualified Equity Interests of the Company;

(vi) any Investment made in exchange for, or out of the net cash proceeds of, a substantially concurrent offering of Qualified Equity Interests of the Company;

(vii) the purchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of Equity Interests of the Company held by officers, directors or employees or former officers, directors or employees (or their estates or beneficiaries under their estates), upon death, disability, retirement, severance or termination of employment or pursuant to any agreement under which the Equity Interests were issued; *provided* that the aggregate cash consideration paid therefor in any twelve-month period after the Issue Date does not exceed an aggregate amount of \$5,000,000;

(viii) the repurchase of any Subordinated Debt or Disqualified Stock at a purchase price not greater than 101% of the principal amount thereof in the event of (A) a change of control pursuant to a provision not materially more favorable to the holders thereof than Article Section 4.12 or (B) an Asset Sale pursuant to a provision not materially more favorable to the holders thereof than Section 4.09, *provided* that, in each case, prior to the repurchase the Company has made an Offer to Purchase and repurchased all Notes that were validly tendered for payment in connection with the Offer to Purchase;

(ix) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$100,000,000;

(x) repurchases or other acquisitions of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants or upon the vesting of restricted stock or restricted stock units if such Equity Interests represent the exercise price of such options or warrants or represent withholding taxes due upon such exercise or vesting;

(xi) the purchase of fractional shares of Capital Stock of the Company arising out of stock dividends, splits or combinations or mergers, consolidations or other acquisitions or the payment of cash in lieu of fractional shares upon the exercise of warrants, options or other securities convertible into or exercisable for Capital Stock of the Company;

(xii) in connection with any acquisition by the Company or by any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, the receipt or acceptance of the return to the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries constituting a portion of the purchase price consideration in settlement of indemnification claims or as a result of a purchase price adjustment (including earn-outs and similar obligations);

(xiii) the distribution of rights pursuant to any customary shareholder rights plan or the redemption of such rights in accordance with the terms of any such shareholder rights plan; and

(xiv) payments or distributions to stockholders of a Person acquired by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (the shareholders of which are not Affiliates of the Company) pursuant to appraisal rights required under applicable law in connection with any merger, consolidation or other acquisition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

provided that, in the case of clauses (vi), (vii) and (ix) no Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a result thereof.

(c) Proceeds of the issuance of Qualified Equity Interests will be included under clause (3) of paragraph (a) only to the extent they are not applied as described in clause (iv), (v) or (vi) of paragraph (b). Restricted Payments permitted pursuant to clause (i), (ii) but only to the extent paid to Persons other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, (vi) and (ix) of paragraph (b) will be included in making the calculations under clause (3) of paragraph (a), and Restricted Payments permitted pursuant to any other clause of paragraph (b) shall be excluded in the making of such calculation.

Section 4.08 Limitation on Dividend and other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries. (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), the Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create or otherwise cause or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction of any kind on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to

(i) pay dividends or make any other distributions on any Equity Interests of the Restricted Subsidiary owned by the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary;

(ii) pay any Debt or other obligation owed to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary;

(iii) make loans or advances to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary; or

(iv) transfer any of its property or assets to the Company or any other Restricted Subsidiary.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (a) do not apply to any encumbrances or restrictions

(i) existing on the Issue Date in the Credit Agreement, this Indenture or any other agreements in effect on the Issue Date, and any extensions, renewals, replacements or refinancings of any of the foregoing; *provided* that the encumbrances and restrictions in the extension, renewal, replacement or refinancing of such agreements are (as determined in good faith

by the Company), taken as a whole, no less favorable in any material respect to the Holders than the encumbrances or restrictions being extended, renewed, replaced or refinanced;

(ii) existing under or by reason of applicable law, regulation, order, approval, license, permit, grant or similar restriction, in each case, issued or imposed by a governmental authority;

(iii) existing

(A) with respect to any Person, or to the property or assets of any Person, at the time the Person is acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (including those existing by reason of Acquired Debt), or

(B) with respect to any Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time it is designated or is deemed to become a Restricted Subsidiary,

which encumbrances or restrictions (i) are not applicable to any other Person or the property or assets of any other Person (other than the Subsidiaries of the Person so acquired) and (ii) were not put in place in anticipation of such event and any extensions, renewals, replacements or refinancings of any of the foregoing, *provided* the encumbrances and restrictions in the extension, renewal, replacement or refinancing are, taken as a whole, no less favorable in any material respect to the Holders than the encumbrances or restrictions being extended, renewed, replaced or refinanced;

(iv) of the type described in clause (a)(iv) arising or agreed to in the ordinary course of business (including Debt permitted to be incurred, as set forth under Section 4.06, that imposes such restrictions) (A) that restrict in a customary manner the subletting, assignment, licensing or transfer of any property or asset that is subject to a lease, license or other agreement or (B) by virtue of any Lien on, or agreement to transfer, option or similar right with respect to any property or assets of, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(v) with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary and imposed pursuant to an agreement that has been entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of, or property and assets of, the Restricted Subsidiary that is permitted by this Indenture;

(vi) consisting of customary restrictions pursuant to any Permitted Receivables Financing;

(vii) contained in the terms governing any Debt permitted under this Indenture if (as determined in good faith by the Company) (A) the encumbrances or restrictions are ordinary and customary for a financing of that type and (B) the encumbrances or restrictions either would not, at the time agreed to, be expected to materially adversely affect the ability of the Company to make payments on the Notes or any Guarantor to make payments in respect of its Note Guaranty;

(viii) required pursuant to this Indenture;

(ix) consisting of customary provisions in joint venture agreements, leases, licenses, purchase and sale or merger agreements and other agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(x) that exist as a result of Permitted Liens;

(xi) under any customary provisions with respect to cash or other deposit or net worth requirements under agreements, instruments or contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(xii) under any agreement, instrument or contract entered into in connection with the incurrence of Debt of the type described in Section 4.06(b) (xvi); or

(xiii) any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (i) through (xii) above; *provided* that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Company, not materially more restrictive as a whole with respect to such encumbrances and restrictions than those prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing.

Section 4.09 *Limitation on Sales of Assets*. (a) The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, make any Asset Sale unless the following conditions are met:

(i) The Asset Sale is for at least Fair Market Value, as determined in good faith by the Company in a manner consistent with its customary practices.

(ii) At least 75% of the consideration (the valuation thereof to be reasonably determined by the Company) consists of cash or Cash Equivalents received at closing. For purposes of this clause (ii), (A) the assumption by the purchaser of Debt or other obligations (other than Subordinated Debt or other obligations subordinated by their terms in right of payment to the Notes) of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to a customary novation agreement, and instruments or securities received from the purchaser that are promptly, but in any event within 180 days of the closing, converted by the Company to cash, to the extent of the cash actually so received, shall be considered cash received at closing and (B) any Designated Non-Cash Consideration received by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary having an aggregate Fair Market Value (measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent change in value), taken together with all other Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (B) that has not been transferred, sold or otherwise exchanged for, or otherwise converted into, cash, not to exceed 5.0% of the total assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-Cash Consideration, shall be considered cash received at closing.

(iii) Within 220 days after the receipt of any Net Cash Proceeds from an Asset Sale, the Net Cash Proceeds may be used at the Company's option:

(A) to permanently repay (1) First-Priority Lien Obligations of the Company or a Guarantor or, if the assets disposed of were not (and were not required to be) Collateral, any Debt of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor (and in the case of a revolving credit, permanently reduce the commitment thereunder by such amount), in each case owing to a Person other than the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or (2) Debt of the type described in Section 4.06(b)(ix) to the extent such Debt is secured by the property or assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale,

(B) to acquire all or substantially all of the assets of a Permitted Business, or a majority of the Voting Stock of another Person that thereupon becomes a Restricted Subsidiary engaged in a Permitted Business, or to make capital expenditures or otherwise acquire Additional Assets, or

(C) any combination of clauses (A) through (B) above.

(iv) The Net Cash Proceeds of an Asset Sale not applied pursuant to clause (iii) within 220 days of the Asset Sale constitute "**Excess Proceeds**". Excess Proceeds of less than \$50,000,000 will be carried forward and accumulated. When accumulated Excess Proceeds equal or exceed such amount, the Company shall, subject to any limitation under the terms of any Permitted Credit Facility Debt, within 270 days of the date of the Asset Sale that causes accumulated Excess Proceeds to exceed \$50,000,000, make and complete an Offer to Purchase Notes having a principal amount equal to

(A) accumulated Excess Proceeds, less costs of the Offer to Purchase, multiplied by

(B) a fraction (1) the numerator of which is equal to the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (2) the denominator of which is equal to the sum of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes and all Debt secured by Liens on the Collateral of the same priority as the Liens securing the Notes similarly required to be repaid, redeemed or tendered for in connection with the Asset Sale,

rounded down to the nearest \$1,000. The purchase price for the Notes will be 100% of the principal amount (including any PIK Interest) plus accrued interest to, but excluding, the date of purchase. If the Offer to Purchase is for less than all of the Outstanding Notes and Notes in an aggregate principal amount in excess of the purchase amount are tendered and not withdrawn pursuant to the offer, the Company will purchase Notes having an aggregate principal amount equal to the purchase amount on a pro rata basis, with adjustments so that only Notes in multiples of \$1,000 principal amount (and the related PIK Interest in multiples of \$1.00) will be purchased. Upon completion of the Offer to Purchase, the amount of the Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero, and any previously deemed Excess Proceeds remaining after consummation of the Offer to Purchase may be used for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture.

(b) The Company will comply with Section 14(e) under the Exchange Act and all securities laws, rules, regulations and other applicable laws in making any Offer to Purchase, and the above procedures will be deemed modified as necessary to permit such compliance.

(c) Pending the application of any such Excess Proceeds, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary may use such Excess Proceeds to temporarily reduce revolving indebtedness under a Credit Facility, if any, or otherwise invest such Excess Proceeds in cash or Cash Equivalents. The provisions relating to the Company's obligation to make an Offer to Purchase the Notes as described above may be waived or amended as described in Section 9.02.

Section 4.10 Limitation on Affiliate Transactions.

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into, renew or extend any transaction or arrangement, including the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of property or assets, or the rendering of any service, with any Affiliate of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (a "**Related Party Transaction**"), except upon fair and reasonable terms no less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Company or the Restricted Subsidiary than could be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Company.

(b) Any Related Party Transaction or series of Related Party Transactions with an aggregate value in excess of \$50,000,000 must first be approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company who are disinterested in the subject matter of the transaction pursuant to a Board Resolution, unless there are no members of the Board of Directors of the Company that are disinterested in the subject matter of the transaction, in which case such transaction must be approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company.

(c) The foregoing paragraphs do not apply to

(i) any transaction between the Company and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or between Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company;

(ii) the payment of reasonable and customary regular fees to, and the reimbursement of expenses of, directors of the Company who are not employees of the Company;

(iii) any Restricted Payments of a type permitted under Section 4.07(a);

(iv) transactions or payments pursuant to any employee, officer or director compensation, benefit plans, collective bargaining agreement or other similar arrangements (including vacation, health, insurance, deferred compensation, retirement, savings, severance, change of control payments and incentive arrangements or other similar plans) entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(v) transactions entered into as part of a Permitted Receivables Financing;

(vi) transactions pursuant to any contract or agreement in effect on the date of this Indenture, as amended, modified or replaced from time to time so long as the amended, modified or new agreements, taken as a whole, are not materially less favorable to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries than those in effect on the date of this Indenture;

(vii) indemnification or similar arrangements (including director and officer liability insurance) for officers, directors, employees or agents of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to charter, bylaw, contractual or statutory provisions;

(viii) any transactions between the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and any Affiliate of the Company the Equity Interests of which Affiliate are owned solely by the Company or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and by persons who are not Affiliates of the Company or Restricted Subsidiaries, on the other hand;

(ix) loans and advances to directors, employees or officers made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with applicable laws, provided that such loans and advances do not exceed \$25,000,000 in the aggregate at any one time outstanding;

(x) transactions with persons who are Affiliates of the Company solely as a result of the Company's or a Restricted Subsidiary's Investment in such Person;

(xi) any transactions as to which the Company has obtained a favorable written opinion from a nationally recognized investment banking firm as to the fairness of the transaction to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries from a financial point of view; and

(xii) any Specified Transaction.

Section 4.11 *Limitation on Liens.*

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, incur or permit to exist any Lien of any nature whatsoever on any of its properties or assets, whether owned at the Issue Date or thereafter acquired, other than Permitted Liens.

(b) If the Company or any Guarantor creates any additional Lien to secure any First-Priority Lien Obligations that is not at the time Collateral, it must concurrently grant a second priority Lien upon such asset as security for the Notes or Note Guaranty, such that the applicable asset becomes Collateral.

Section 4.12 *Repurchase of Notes upon a Change in Control.*

(a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each Holder will have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or any part (equal to \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof) (or in amounts of \$1.00 or whole multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof for PIK Interest amounts) of such Holder's Notes pursuant to the offer described below (the "**Offer to Purchase**") at an offer price in cash equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount thereof (including any PIK Interest)

plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the date of purchase (the “**Change of Control Payment**”). Within 30 days following any Change of Control unless the Company has on or prior to such date given a notice to redeemed to the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.02 with respect to all Outstanding Notes, the Company will deliver, or at the Company’s request the Trustee will deliver, a notice to each Holder offering to repurchase the Notes held by such Holder pursuant to the procedures specified in such notice.

(b) An Offer to Purchase must be made by written offer, which will specify the principal amount of Notes subject to the offer and the purchase price. The Offer to Purchase must specify a deadline for tendering Notes (the “**Repurchase Deadline**”) not fewer than 30 days or more than 60 days after the date of the offer and a settlement date for purchase (the “**Purchase Date**”) not more than five Business Days after the Repurchase Deadline. The Offer to Purchase shall contain instructions and materials necessary to enable holders to tender Notes pursuant to the offer in accordance with this Indenture.

(c) Holders shall be entitled to withdraw Notes tendered up to the close of business on the Repurchase Deadline. On the Purchase Date, the Company will, to the extent lawful and subject to any other conditions permitted pursuant to this Indenture, (1) accept for payment all Notes or portions thereof properly tendered and not withdrawn pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, (2) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all Notes or portions thereof so tendered (which deposit may occur prior to the Purchase Date), and (3) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes so accepted together with an Officer’s Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions thereof being purchased by the Company.

The Paying Agent will promptly mail to each Holder of Notes so tendered the Change of Control Payment for such Notes, and the Trustee will promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book entry) to each Holder a Note equal in principal amount (including any PIK Interest) to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any; *provided* that each such Note will be in a principal amount of \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof (or in amounts of \$1.00 or whole multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof for PIK Interest amounts).

(d) The Company will comply with Section 14(e) under the Exchange Act and all securities laws, rules, regulations and other applicable laws in making any Offer to Purchase, and the above procedures will be deemed modified as necessary to permit such compliance.

(e) The Company will not be required to make an Offer to Purchase upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Offer to Purchase in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements applicable to an Offer to Purchase upon a Change of Control.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, an Offer to Purchase may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditional upon the occurrence of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time of making of the Change of Control Offer.

(g) The provisions relating to the Company's obligation to make an Offer to Purchase the Notes as a result of a Change of Control may be waived or amended as described in Section 9.02.

Section 4.13 *Limitation on Line of Business*. The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, to engage in any business other than a Permitted Business, except to an extent that so doing would not be material to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.14 *Limited Applicability of Covenants when Notes are Rated Investment-Grade*.

(a) During any period of time after the Issue Date that (i) the Notes are rated Investment Grade by each of S&P and Moody's (or, if either (or both) of S&P and Moody's have been substituted in accordance with the definition of "Rating Agencies"), by each of the then applicable Rating Agencies) and (ii) no Default has occurred and is continuing, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to the covenants in Sections 4.06, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.10 or 5.01(3) (the "**Suspended Covenants**").

(b) Additionally, at such time as the above referenced covenants are suspended (a "**Suspension Period**"), the Company will no longer be permitted to designate any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless the Company would have been permitted to designate such Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary if a Suspension Period had not been in effect for any period and such designation shall be deemed to have created a Restricted Payment as set forth in Section 4.07 following the Reversion Date (as defined below).

(c) In the event that the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants for any period of time as a result of the foregoing, and on any subsequent date (the "**Reversion Date**") the condition set forth in clause (i) of the first paragraph of this section is no longer satisfied, then the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will thereafter again be subject to the Suspended Covenant with respect to future events.

(d) On each Reversion Date, all Debt incurred during the Suspension Period prior to such Reversion Date will be deemed to be Debt incurred pursuant to Section 4.06(b)(viii). For purposes of calculating the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.07(a)(3), calculations under such covenant shall be made as though such covenant had been in effect during the entire period of time after the Issue Date (including the Suspension Period). Restricted Payments made during the Suspension Period not otherwise permitted pursuant under Section 4.07(b) will reduce the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.07(a), *provided* that the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments on the Reversion Date shall not be reduced to below zero solely as a result of such Restricted Payments.

For purposes of Section 4.09, on the Reversion Date, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset to the amount of Excess Proceeds in effect as of the first day of the Suspension Period ending on such Reversion Date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither (i) the continued existence, after the Reversion Date, of facts and circumstances or obligations that were incurred or otherwise came into existence during a Suspension Period nor (ii) the performance of any such obligations, shall constitute a breach of any covenant set forth herein or cause a Default or Event of Default thereunder; *provided* that (1) the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries did not incur or otherwise cause such facts and circumstances or obligations to exist in anticipation of a withdrawal or downgrade by the applicable Rating Agency below an Investment Grade Rating and (2) the Company reasonably believed that such incurrence or actions would not result in such withdrawal or downgrade.

Section 4.15 *Existence*. Subject to Articles 4 and 5 of this Indenture, the Company will do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its existence and the existence of each of its Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with the respective organizational documents (as the same may be amended from time to time) of the Company and each such Subsidiary and the material rights (whether pursuant to charter or statute), licenses and franchises of the Company and each such Subsidiary; *provided* that the Company shall not be required by this Section 4.15 to preserve any such right, license or franchise, or (except in the case of the Company) existence, if the Company shall determine that the maintenance or preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

Section 4.16 *Payment of Taxes and Other Claims*. The Company will pay or discharge and shall cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to pay or discharge, or cause to be paid or discharged, before the same shall become delinquent (a) all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon (i) the Company or any such Subsidiary, (ii) the income or profits of any such Subsidiary which is a corporation or (iii) the property of the Company or any such Subsidiary and (b) all material lawful claims for labor materials and supplies that, if unpaid, might by law become a Lien upon the property of the Company or any such Subsidiary; *provided* that the Company shall not be required to pay or discharge, or cause to be paid or discharged, any such tax, assessment, charge or claim the amount, applicability or validity of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with GAAP.

Section 4.17 *Maintenance of Properties and Insurance*. The Company will cause all material assets necessary in the conduct of its business or the business of any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order (ordinary wear and tear excepted) and will cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements thereof, all as in the judgment of the Company may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted at all times; *provided* that nothing in this Section 4.17 shall prevent the Company or any such Subsidiary from discontinuing the use, operation or maintenance of any of such assets or disposing or abandoning of any of them, if such discontinuance, disposal or abandonment is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company or such Subsidiary.

The Company will maintain, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to maintain (either in the Company's name or in such Subsidiary's own name) insurance on all their respective properties consistent with the insurance maintained on the Issue Date or otherwise in at least such amounts (with no materially greater risk retention) and against at least such risks as are usually maintained, retained or insured against in the same general area by companies of established repute owning similar properties in such area and engaged in the same or a similar business, in either case, to the extent available to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on commercially reasonable terms, *provided* that the Company and its Subsidiaries may self-insure to the extent consistent with prudent business practices.

Section 4.18 *Additional Guarantors*. If (a) the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries acquires or creates a Wholly Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary (other than any such Subsidiary that is an Excluded Subsidiary) or (b) any Wholly Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary that is an Excluded Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary, such Wholly Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary must provide a Note Guaranty within 30 days after such acquisition or creation or after the date on which such Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary, as the case may be, by executing the Supplemental Indenture attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Section 4.19 *Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries*.

(a) The Board of Directors of the Company may designate any Subsidiary other than a Designated Subsidiary, including a newly acquired or created Subsidiary, to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary if it meets the following qualifications and the designation would not cause a Default:

(i) Such Subsidiary does not own any Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Subsidiary of such Subsidiary that is also being designated to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary) or hold any Debt of, or any Lien on any property of, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Subsidiary of such Subsidiary that is also being designated to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary);

(ii) At the time of the designation, the Company's or any Restricted Subsidiary's Investment in the Subsidiary would be permitted under Section 4.07 as provided in clause (c)(i) below;

(iii) To the extent the Debt of the Subsidiary is not Non-Recourse Debt, any Guarantee or other credit support thereof by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under Section 4.06 and Section 4.07;

(iv) The Subsidiary is not party to any transaction or arrangement with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that would not be permitted under Section 4.10; and

(v) Neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary has any obligation to subscribe for additional Equity Interests of the Subsidiary or to maintain or preserve its financial

condition or cause it to achieve specified levels of operating results, except to the extent permitted by Section 4.06 and Section 4.07.

Once so designated the Subsidiary will remain an Unrestricted Subsidiary, subject to paragraph (b).

(b) (i) A Subsidiary previously designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary which fails to meet the qualifications set forth in paragraph (a) will be deemed to become at that time a Restricted Subsidiary, subject to the consequences set forth in paragraph (d).

(ii) The Board of Directors of the Company may designate an Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary if the designation would not cause a Default.

(c) Upon a Restricted Subsidiary becoming an Unrestricted Subsidiary,

(i) all existing Investments of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries therein (valued at the Company's proportional share of the Fair Market Value of its assets less liabilities) will be deemed made at that time; *provided* that Investments held by any Person prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary that (A) are Permitted Investments, or (B) are made pursuant to Section 4.07(a) will not be deemed to be Investments at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(ii) all existing Capital Stock or Debt of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary held by it will be deemed Incurred at that time, and all Liens on property of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary held by it will be deemed incurred at that time;

(iii) all existing transactions between it and the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary not described in clauses (i) and (ii) above will be deemed entered into at that time;

(iv) it is released at that time from its Note Guaranty (if any), and Liens on its assets securing its Note Guaranty (if any) are released; and

(v) it will cease to be subject to the provisions of this Indenture as a Restricted Subsidiary.

(d) Upon an Unrestricted Subsidiary becoming, or being deemed to become, a Restricted Subsidiary,

(i) all of its Debt and Disqualified or Preferred Stock will be deemed Incurred at that time for purposes of Section 4.06, but will not be considered the sale or issuance of Equity Interests for purposes of Section 4.09;

(ii) Investments therein previously taken into account as Restricted Payments under Section 4.07 will be credited thereunder at the lesser of the (A) the Fair Market Value of the Company's Investment in such Subsidiary as of the date of such redesignation or (B)

such Fair Market Value as of the date on which such Subsidiary was originally designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary after the date of this Indenture;

- (iii) it may be required to issue a Note Guaranty pursuant to Section 4.18 and grant Liens on its assets pursuant to the Security Agreements; and
- (iv) it will thenceforward be subject to the provisions of this Indenture as a Restricted Subsidiary.

(e) Any designation by the Board of Directors of the Company of a Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or Unrestricted Subsidiary will be evidenced to the Trustee by promptly filing with the trustee a copy of the Board Resolution giving effect to the designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that the designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

ARTICLE 5

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER OR SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01 *Consolidation, Merger or Sale of Assets by the Company*. The Company will not

- (i) consolidate with or merge with or into any Person, or
- (ii) sell, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries as an entirety or substantially an entirety, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to any Person, or
- (iii) permit any Person to merge with or into the Company

unless

(1) either (x) the Company is the continuing or surviving Person or (y) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person is a corporation organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America or any jurisdiction thereof and expressly assumes by supplemental indenture (or other joinder agreement, as applicable) all of the obligations of the Company under this Indenture, the Notes and the Security Agreements;

(2) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Default has occurred and is continuing;

(3) immediately after giving effect to the transaction on a pro forma basis, either (x) the Company or the resulting surviving or transferee Person could Incur at least \$1.00 of Debt under the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio set forth in the proviso to Section 4.06(a) or (y) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company or the resulting, surviving or transferee Person would

not be less than the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company immediately prior to the transaction; and

(4) the Company delivers to the trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel (subject to customary exceptions and qualifications), each stating that the consolidation, merger or transfer and the supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture;

provided, that clauses (2) and (3) do not apply (i) to the consolidation or merger of the Company with or into a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary or the consolidation or merger of a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary with or into the Company or (ii) to any consolidation or merger if, in the good faith determination of the Board of Directors of the Company, whose determination is evidenced by a Board Resolution, the sole purpose of such consolidation or merger is to change the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Company.

Section 5.02 *Successor Company Substituted*. Upon the consummation of any transaction effected in accordance with these provisions, if the Company is not the continuing Person, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person will succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company in this Indenture. Upon such substitution, unless the successor is one or more of the Company's Subsidiaries, the Company will be released from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes; *provided* that, in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, the predecessor company shall not be released from any of the obligations or covenants under this Indenture and the Notes, including with respect to the payment of the Notes.

Section 5.03 *Consolidation, Merger or Sale of Assets by a Guarantor*:

(a) No Guarantor may

(i) consolidate with or merge with or into any Person, or

(ii) sell, convey, transfer, lease or dispose of, all or substantially all its assets as an entirety or substantially as an entirety, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to any Person, or

(iii) permit any Person to merge with or into such Guarantor

unless

(1) the other Person is the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor or that becomes a Guarantor concurrently with the transaction;

or

(2) (A) either (x) the Guarantor is the continuing or surviving Person or (y) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person expressly assumes by supplemental indenture (or

other joinder agreement, as applicable) all of the obligations of the Guarantor under its Note Guaranty, this Indenture and the Security Agreements; and

(B) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Default has occurred and is continuing; or

(3) the transaction constitutes a sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of the Guarantor or the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Guarantor (in each case other than to the Company or a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary) otherwise permitted by this Indenture.

(b) Upon the consummation of any transaction effected in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.03(a), if the Guarantor is not the continuing Person, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person will succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Guarantor under this Indenture and the Notes with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Guarantor in this Indenture. Upon consummation of a transaction under the provisions of Section 5.03(a), unless the successor is one or more of the Guarantor's Subsidiaries, the Guarantor will be released from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes; *provided* that, in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the assets of the Guarantor, the predecessor company shall not be released from any of the obligations or covenants under this Indenture and the Notes, including with respect to the payment of the Notes.

Section 5.04 *Opinion of Counsel to Trustee*. The Trustee, subject to the provisions of Sections 7.01 and 7.03, shall be provided with an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, conveyance, sale, transfer, lease, exchange or other disposition referred to in Section 5.01 or 5.03 complies with the applicable provisions of this Indenture.

ARTICLE 6

REMEDIES

Section 6.01 *Events of Default*. Each of the following constitutes an “**Event of Default**”:

(1) the Company defaults in the payment of the principal of any Note when the same becomes due and payable at maturity, upon acceleration or redemption, or otherwise (other than pursuant to an Offer to Purchase);

(2) the Company defaults in the payment of interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, and the default continues for a period of 30 days;

(3) the Company fails to make an Offer to Purchase and thereafter accept and pay for Notes tendered when and as required pursuant to Section 4.09 or Section 4.12, or the Company or any Guarantor fails to comply with Article 5;

(4) the Company defaults in the performance of or breaches any other covenant or agreement of the Company in this Indenture or under the Notes and the default or breach continues for a period of 60 consecutive days after written notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of 25% or more in aggregate principal amount of the Notes;

(5) there occurs with respect to any Debt of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries having an outstanding principal amount of \$50,000,000 or more in the aggregate for all such Debt of all such Persons (i) an event of default that results in such Debt being due and payable prior to its scheduled maturity or (ii) failure to make a principal payment at scheduled maturity and, in each case, such defaulted payment is not made, waived or extended within the applicable grace period;

(6) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money are rendered against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and are not paid or discharged, and there is a period of 60 consecutive days following entry of the final judgment or order that causes the aggregate amount for all such final judgments or orders outstanding and not paid or discharged against all such Persons to exceed \$50,000,000 (in excess of amounts which the Company's insurance carriers have agreed to pay under applicable policies) during which a stay of enforcement, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, is not in effect;

(7) an involuntary case or other proceeding is commenced against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary with respect to it or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of it or any substantial part of its property, and such involuntary case or other proceeding remains undismissed and unstayed for a period of 60 days; or an order for relief is entered against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary under the federal bankruptcy laws as now or hereafter in effect;

(8) the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries (i) commences a voluntary case under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such law, (ii) consents to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries or for all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries or (iii) effects any general assignment for the benefit of creditors (an event of default specified in clause (7) or (8) a "**Bankruptcy Default**");

(9) any Note Guaranty ceases to be in full force and effect, other than in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, or a Guarantor denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Note Guaranty; or

(10) the Liens created by the Security Agreements shall at any time not constitute a valid and (to the extent perfection by filing, registration, recordation or possession is required by this Indenture or the Security Agreements) perfected Lien on any material portion of the Collateral

intended to be covered thereby other than in accordance with the terms of the relevant Security Agreement and this Indenture and other than the satisfaction in full of all Obligations under this Indenture or the release or amendment of any such Lien in accordance with the terms of this Indenture or the Security Agreements, or, except for expiration in accordance with its terms or amendment, modification, waiver, termination or release in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and the relevant Security Agreement, any of the Security Agreements shall for whatever reason be terminated or cease to be in full force and effect, or the enforceability thereof shall be contested by the Company or any Guarantor.

Section 6.02 *Acceleration*. If an Event of Default, other than a Bankruptcy Default with respect to the Company, occurs and is continuing under this Indenture, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to the Company (and to the Trustee if the notice is given by the Holders), may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders shall, declare the principal of and accrued interest on the Notes to be immediately due and payable. Upon a declaration of acceleration, such principal and interest will become immediately due and payable. If a Bankruptcy Default occurs with respect to the Company, the principal of and accrued interest on the Notes then outstanding will become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company so elects, the sole remedy of the Holders for (x) a failure to comply with any obligations that the Company may have or may be deemed to have pursuant to Section 314(a)(1) of the TIA or (y) the Company's failure to comply with Section 4.04, will for the first 240 days after the occurrence of such failure consist exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the Notes at a rate per annum: equal to (i) 0.25% for the first 150 days after the occurrence of such failure (which 150th day will be the 90th day after written notice of such failure to comply is provided as set forth above) and (ii) 0.50% from the 151st day to, and including, the 240th day after the occurrence of such failure ("**Additional Interest**"). Additional Interest will accrue on all outstanding Notes from and including the date on which such failure first occurs until such violation is cured or waived and shall be payable on each relevant Interest Payment Date to Holders of record on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date. On the 241st day after such failure (if such violation is not cured or waived prior to such 241st day), such failure will then constitute an Event of Default without any further notice or lapse of time and the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided above. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to "interest" contained herein shall be deemed to include Additional Interest.

Section 6.03 *Other Remedies*. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal or interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

Section 6.04 *Waiver of Past Defaults*. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee may waive all past Defaults and rescind and annul a declaration of acceleration and its consequences if (i) all existing Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes that have become due solely by the declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived, and (ii) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction. Upon such waiver, the Default will cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom will be deemed to have been cured, but no such waiver will extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.05 *Control by Majority*. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or the Second Lien Collateral Agent or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee or the Second Lien Collateral Agent under this Indenture or the Security Agreements. However, each of the Trustee and the Second Lien Collateral Agent may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or the Security Agreements, that may involve it in personal liability, or that it determines in good faith may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of Holders of Notes not joining in the giving of such direction, and may take any other action it deems proper that is not inconsistent with any such direction received from Holders of Notes. Furthermore, the rights of the Second Lien Collateral Agent to exercise remedies with respect to the Collateral are subject in all respects to the Intercreditor Agreement, notwithstanding any directions received from the Holders of the Notes.

Section 6.06 *Limitation on Suits*. A Holder may not institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, the Notes or the Collateral, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy under this Indenture, the Notes or the Security Agreements, unless:

(1) the Holder has previously given to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default;

(2) Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Notes have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of the Event of Default in its own name as Trustee under this Indenture or as Second Lien Collateral Agent under the Security Agreements, as applicable;

(3) Holders have offered to the Trustee (including in its capacity as Second Lien Collateral Agent) indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against any costs, liabilities or expenses to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(5) during such 60-day period, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction that is inconsistent with such written request.

Section 6.07 *Rights of Holders to Receive Payment*. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of a Holder of a Note to receive payment of principal of or interest on its Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Note (including in connection with an Offer to Purchase) and the Stated Maturity thereof, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such dates, may not be impaired or affected without the consent of that Holder; *provided* that no Holder may institute any such suit (and shall promptly dismiss such suit upon request by the trustee or Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes), if and to the extent that the institution or prosecution thereof or the entry of judgment therein would, under applicable law, result in the surrender, impairment, waiver, or loss of the Lien of such Indenture upon any property subject to such Lien.

Section 6.08 *Collection Suit by Trustee*. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(1) or (2) hereof occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company or any other obligor for the whole amount of principal (including any PIK Interest), premium, if any, and interest remaining unpaid on the Notes and interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.08, including the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

Section 6.09 *Trustee May File Proofs of Claim*. Subject to any limitations set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement, the Trustee is authorized to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company (or any other obligor upon the Notes), its creditors or its property and shall be entitled and empowered to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.08. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.08 out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, the same shall be paid out of any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties which the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition

affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 6.10 *Priorities*. If the Trustee collects any money pursuant to this Article, it shall, subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, pay out the money in the following order:

First: to the Trustee, its agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.08, including payment of all compensation, expense and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;

Second: to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, respectively; and

Third: to the Company or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Section 6.10 upon five Business Days prior notice to the Company.

Section 6.11 *Undertaking for Costs*. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.06, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the then Outstanding Notes.

Section 6.12 *Restoration of Rights and Remedies*. If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture or any Note and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Company, any other obligor upon the Notes, the Trustee and the Holders shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.13 *Rights and Remedies Cumulative*. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 6.14 *Waiver of Stay, Extension or Usury Laws*. The Company and each of the Guarantors covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law or any usury or other similar law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on the Notes contemplated herein or in the Notes or that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company and each of the Guarantors (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenant that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE 7
THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 *Certain Duties and Responsibilities*.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default,

(i) the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own bad faith or willful misconduct, except that (i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of Section 7.01(a); and (ii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05.

(d) The Trustee may refuse to perform any duty or exercise any right or power or expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability unless it receives indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(e) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 7.01 and 7.03.

Section 7.02 Notice of Defaults.

(a) If any Default occurs and is continuing and is known to the Trustee, the Trustee will send notice of the Default to each Holder within 10 days after it occurs, unless the Default has been cured.

(b) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any event or of any Default (except default in the payment of monies to the Trustee which are required to be paid to the Trustee on or before a specified date or within a specified time after receipt by the Trustee of a notice or a certificate which was in fact received), unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless the Trustee shall receive from the Company or a Holder at the Corporate Trust Office written notice stating that the same has occurred and is continuing, specifying the same and referencing the Notes and this Indenture, and, in the absence of such knowledge or notice, the Trustee may conclusively assume that the same does not exist, except as aforesaid.

Section 7.03 Certain Rights of Trustee. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01:

(i) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(ii) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or a Company Order thereof, and any resolution of any Person's board of directors (or any committee thereof) shall be sufficiently evidenced if certified by an Officer of such Person as having been duly adopted and being in full force and effect on the date of such certificate;

(iii) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon the Officer's Certificates of the Company;

(iv) the Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and

the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(v) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(vi) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its reasonable discretion, may make further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters, and if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney, upon reasonable notice to the Company and during normal business hours;

(vii) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(viii) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(ix) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture, unless the Trustee's conduct constitutes willful misconduct, bad faith or negligence;

(x) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture;

(xi) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action; and

(xii) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture.

Section 7.04 *Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes*. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Notes and perform its obligations hereunder. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of the Notes or the proceeds thereof.

Section 7.05 *Trustee's Disclaimer*. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes, it shall not be responsible for any statement in this Indenture or the Notes (other than its certificate of authentication), the acts of a prior Trustee hereunder, or the determination as to which beneficial owners are entitled to receive any notices hereunder.

Section 7.06 *May Hold Notes*. The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Registrar or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and, subject to Section 7.09 and Section 7.14, may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent.

Section 7.07 *Money Held in Trust*. Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Company.

Section 7.08 *Compensation and Reimbursement*. The Company and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, agree:

(a) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) to reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses, advances and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall be determined to have been caused by the Trustee's own negligence or willful misconduct; and

(c) to indemnify the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, damage, claims, liability or expense (including taxes, other than taxes based on the income of the Trustee) incurred without negligence or willful misconduct on its part,

arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by a Holder or any other person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

The Company's payment obligations pursuant to this Section 7.08 shall survive the discharge of this Indenture. When the Trustee incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Bankruptcy Default, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect.

Section 7.09 Conflicting Interests. If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of the TIA, within 90 days the Trustee shall either eliminate such conflicting interest, apply to the SEC for permission to continue as Trustee with such conflicting interest, or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the TIA and this Indenture. To the extent permitted by such Act, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest by virtue of being a trustee under this Indenture with respect to Notes, or a trustee under any other indenture between the Company and the Trustee.

Section 7.10 Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

(a) There shall at all times be one (and only one) Trustee hereunder. The Trustee shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the TIA to act as such and has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000. If any such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of its supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 7.10 and to the extent permitted by the TIA, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.10, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 7.11 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 7.12.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 7.12 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee (and the Company shall reimburse the resigning Trustee for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses that it incurs in connection with any such petition).

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company. If the

instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 7.12 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of removal, the Trustee being removed may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee (and the Company shall reimburse the Trustee being removed for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses that it incurs in connection with any such petition).

If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 7.09 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months, or

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 7.10 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (A) the Company may remove the Trustee, or (B) subject to Section 6.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(d) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 7.12. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 7.12, become the successor Trustee and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 7.12, then, subject to Section 6.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor Trustee to all Holders in the manner provided in Section 1.10. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 7.12 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to above.

(c) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article 7.

Section 7.13 *Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.* Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article 7, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Notes shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes.

Section 7.14 *Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company.* If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company (or any other obligor upon the Notes), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the TIA regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or any such other obligor).

Section 7.15 *Appointment of Authenticating Agent.* The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate the Notes. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument in writing signed by a Responsible Officer, a copy of which instrument shall be promptly furnished to the Company. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an Authenticating Agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication (or execution of a certificate of authentication) by the Trustee includes authentication (or execution of a certificate of authentication) by such Authenticating Agent. An Authenticating Agent has the same rights as any Registrar, Paying Agent or agent for service of notices and demands.

ARTICLE 8

HOLDERS' LIST AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND THE COMPANY

Section 8.01 *The Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders; Stock Exchange Listing.*

(a) The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee

(i) semi-annually, not more than 15 days after each Regular Record Date, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders as of such Regular Record Date, and

(ii) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished;

provided, however, that if and so long as the Trustee shall be the Registrar, no such list need be furnished pursuant to this Section 8.01.

(b) The Company will promptly notify the Trustee when any Notes are listed on any stock exchange and of any delisting thereof.

Section 8.02 *Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders.*

(a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders contained in the most recent list, if any, furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 8.01 and the names and addresses of Holders received by the Trustee in its capacity as Registrar; *provided, however*, that if and so long as the Trustee shall be the Registrar, the Register shall satisfy the requirements relating to such list. None of the Company, the Trustee or any other Person shall be under any responsibility with regard to the accuracy of such list. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 8.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) The rights of Holders to communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under the Notes, and the corresponding rights and privileges of the Trustee, shall be as provided by the TIA.

(c) Every Holder, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of any disclosure of information as to names and addresses of Holders made pursuant to the TIA.

Section 8.03 *Reports by Trustee*. The Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the TIA at the times and in the manner provided pursuant thereto. If required by Section 313(a) of the TIA, the Trustee shall, within 60 days after each March 1, following the Issue Date deliver to Holders a brief report, dated as of such March 1, which complies with the provisions of such Section 313(a). A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange, if any, upon which any Notes are listed, with the SEC to the extent permitted or required by the SEC and with the Company.

ARTICLE 9

AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT OR WAIVER

Section 9.01 *Without Consent of the Holders*. The Company and the Trustee (including in its capacity as Second Lien Collateral Agent) may amend or supplement this Indenture, the Notes or the Security Agreements without notice to or the consent of any Holder:

- (1) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency in this Indenture, the Notes or the Security Agreements;
- (2) to comply with Article 5;
- (3) to comply with any requirements of the SEC in connection with the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA;
- (4) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of an appointment by a successor Trustee or Second Lien Collateral Agent;
- (5) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes;
- (6) to provide for any Guarantee of the Notes, to secure the Notes or to confirm and evidence the release, termination or discharge of any Guarantee of or Lien securing the Notes when such release, termination or discharge is permitted by this Indenture;
- (7) to add to the covenants of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries, as applicable, for the benefit of the Holders of such Notes or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries by this Indenture; or
- (8) to make any other change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder.

Section 9.02 *With Consent of Holders*.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.07 or paragraph (b), the Company and the Trustee may amend this Indenture, the Notes and, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Security Agreements with the written consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes and the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Notes may waive future compliance by the Company with any provision of this Indenture, the Notes or the Security Agreements, in each case, including consents or waivers obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for the Notes.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a), without the consent of each Holder affected, an amendment or waiver may not

(1) reduce the principal amount of or change the Stated Maturity of any installment of principal of any Note;

(2) reduce the rate of or change the Interest Payment Date of any interest payment on any Note;

(3) reduce the amount payable upon the redemption of any Note or change the time of any mandatory redemption or, in respect of an optional redemption, the times at which any Note may be redeemed or, once notice of redemption has been given, the time at which it must thereupon be redeemed;

(4) after the time an Offer to Purchase is required to have been made, reduce the Change of Control Payment, or extend the latest expiration date or Purchase Date thereunder;

(5) make any Note payable in money other than that stated in the Note;

(6) impair the right of any Holder of Notes to receive any principal payment or interest payment on such Holder's Notes, on or after the Stated Maturity thereof, or to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment;

(7) make any change in the percentage of the principal amount of the Notes required for amendments or waivers;

(8) subordinate any Notes to any other obligation of the Company or subordinate any Note Guaranty to any other obligation of the applicable Guarantor;

(9) release all or substantially all of the Collateral, except as permitted by this Indenture; or

(10) make any change in any Note Guaranty that would adversely affect the Holders.

(c) It is not necessary for Holders to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, supplement or waiver, but is sufficient if their consent approves the substance thereof.

(d) After an amendment, supplement or waiver under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Company shall deliver to the Holders of each Note affected thereby, with a copy to the Trustee, a notice briefly describing the amendment, supplement or waiver. Any failure of the Company to deliver such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any supplemental indenture or the effectiveness of any such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.03 *Execution of Amendments, Supplements or Waivers*. The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment, supplement or waiver does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may, but need not, sign it. In signing or refusing to sign such amendment, supplement or waiver, the Trustee shall be given, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the execution of such amendment, supplement or waiver has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and that such amendment, supplement or waiver is a valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms (subject to customary exceptions).

Section 9.04 *Revocation and Effect of Consents*.

(a) Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder is a continuing consent by the Holder and every subsequent Holder of that Note or any Note that evidences all or any part of the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. Subject to the following paragraph of this Section 9.04, any such Holder or subsequent Holder may revoke the consent as to such Holder's Note by notice to the Trustee or the Company received by the Trustee or the Company, as the case may be, before the date on which the Trustee receives an Officer's Certificate certifying that the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes have consented (and not theretofore revoked such consent) to the amendment, supplement or waiver. The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement or waiver as set forth in Section 1.08.

(b) After an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every Holder, unless it makes a change described in any of clauses (1) through (10) of Section 9.02(b). In that case, the amendment, supplement or waiver shall bind each Holder of a Note who has consented to it and every subsequent Holder of such Note or any Note that evidences all or any part of the same debt as the consenting Holder's Note.

Section 9.05 *Conformity with TIA*. Every amendment or supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the TIA as then in effect.

Section 9.06 *Notation on or Exchange of Notes*. If an amendment, supplement or waiver changes the terms of a Note, the Trustee shall (if required by the Company and in accordance with

the specific direction of the Company) request the Holder to deliver its Note to the Trustee. The Trustee shall (if required by the Company and in accordance with the specific written direction of the Company) place an appropriate notation on the Note about the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Company or the Trustee so determines, the Company in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

ARTICLE 10

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 10.01 *Right of Redemption*. (a) Except as otherwise provided below, the Notes will not be redeemable at the option of the Company before October 1, 2013.

(b) At any time and from time to time on or after October 1, 2013, the Company may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount (including any increase in the principal amount reflecting PIK Interest) plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant Regular Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

(c) At any time and from time to time prior to October 1, 2012, the Company may redeem Notes with the net cash proceeds received by the Company from any Equity Offering at a Redemption Price equal to %¹ of the principal amount (including any increase in the principal amount reflecting PIK Interest) plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, in an aggregate principal amount for all such redemptions not to exceed 35% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes, *provided that*

(1) in each case the redemption takes place not later than 120 days after the closing of the related Equity Offering, and

(2) not less than 65% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes offered on the Issue Date remains outstanding immediately thereafter.

(d) At any time and from time to time prior to October 1, 2013, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, the Company may redeem some or all of the Notes at a price of 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium (defined below), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date.

“**Applicable Premium**” means, with respect to any Note on any Redemption Date, the greater of:

¹ Par plus coupon (including PIK)

- (1) 1.0% of the principal amount of such Note; and
- (2) the excess, if any, of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) the Redemption Price of such Note on October 1, 2013 (as stated in Section 10.01(b)), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on such Note through October 1, 2013 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to the Redemption Date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such Redemption Date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the principal amount of such Note.

Section 10.02 *Applicability of Article*. Redemption or purchase of Notes as permitted by Section 10.01 shall be made in accordance with this Article 10.

Section 10.03 *Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee*. In case of any redemption of the Notes at the election of the Company, the Company shall, at least 30 days prior to the Redemption Date initially fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed.

Section 10.04 *Selection by Trustee of Notes to Be Redeemed*. If fewer than all of the Notes are being redeemed, the Trustee will select the Notes to be redeemed pro rata, by lot or by any other method the Trustee in its sole discretion deems fair and appropriate, in denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and multiples thereof. Upon surrender of any Note redeemed in part, the Holder will receive a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the surrendered Note. Once notice of redemption is sent to the Holders, Notes called for redemption become due and payable at the Redemption Price on the Redemption Date, and, commencing on the Redemption Date, Notes redeemed will cease to accrue interest.

(a) The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Notes selected for redemption and, in the case of any Note selected for partial redemption, the portion of the principal amount thereof (including any PIK Interest) to be redeemed. On and after the Redemption Date, interest will cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption. Notes and portions of Notes selected will be in amounts of \$2,000 or whole multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof (or in amounts of \$1.00 or whole multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof for PIK Interest amounts); except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed or purchased, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder, shall be redeemed or purchased. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption or purchase also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase.

(b) For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Notes shall relate, in the case of any Note redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal (including any PIK Interest) of such Note that has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 10.05 *Notice of Redemption*.

(a) Notice of redemption or purchase as provided in Section 10.01 shall be deemed to have been given upon the delivery of such notice to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed not fewer than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date.

Any such notice shall state:

(i) the expected Redemption Date,

(ii) the Redemption Price,

(iii) if less than all Outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the particular Notes to be redeemed,

(iv) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Note to be redeemed, and that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment or any Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(v) the place or places where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price and the name and address of the Paying Agent or Paying Agents,

(vi) the CUSIP and other security identification numbers, if any, subject to Section 3.11 hereof, and

(vii) the provision of this Indenture pursuant to which the Notes are to be redeemed.

Redemption may be subject to one or more conditions precedent.

(b) Notice of such redemption or purchase of Notes to be so redeemed or purchased at the election of the Company shall be given by the Company or, at the written request of the Company delivered at least five Business Days prior to the date proposed for the delivery of such notice (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company; *provided* that such notice to the Trustee may be revoked by the Company by written notice delivered to the Trustee prior to the date proposed for the delivery of the notice of such redemption to the Holders.

(c) The notice if delivered in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to deliver such notice or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.

Section 10.06 *Deposit of Redemption Price*. On or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, the Company shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 4.03) an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and any accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Notes or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date.

Section 10.07 *Notes Payable on Redemption Date*.

(a) Notice of redemption having been given as provided in this Article 10, the Notes so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price herein specified and from and after such date (unless Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price or any Paying Agent is prohibited from paying the Redemption Price pursuant to the terms of this Indenture) such Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Notes shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest whose Interest Payment Date is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Notes registered as such on the relevant Regular Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 3.07.

(b) On and after any Redemption Date, if money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of and any accrued and unpaid interest on Notes called for redemption shall have been made available in accordance with Section 10.06, the Notes (or the portions thereof) called for redemption will cease to accrue interest and the only right of the Holders of such Notes (or portions thereof) will be to receive payment of the Redemption Price of, and subject to the last sentence of Section 10.07(a), any accrued and unpaid interest on such Notes (or portions thereof) to the Redemption Date. If any Note (or portion thereof) called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal (and premium, if any) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate borne by the Note (or portion thereof).

Section 10.08 *Notes Redeemed in Part*. Any Note that is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing) and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Note without service charge, a new Note or Notes, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Note (including any PIK Interest with respect to such Note) so surrendered.

ARTICLE 11

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 11.01 *Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture*.

(a) This Indenture shall cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of transfer or exchange of Notes herein provided for), and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(i) either

(A) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than (y) Notes that have been destroyed, lost or stolen and that have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.06, and (z) Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 4.03) have been delivered to the Trustee cancelled or for cancellation; or

(B) all such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee cancelled or for cancellation

(x) have become due and payable, or

(y) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(z) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

(ii) the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee an amount in United States dollars, U.S. Government Obligations, or a combination thereof, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee cancelled or for cancellation, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest to the date of such deposit (in the case of Notes that have become due and payable), or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(iii) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums then payable hereunder by the Company; and

(iv) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each to the effect that all conditions precedent provided for in this Section 11.01 relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with; *provided* that any such counsel may rely on any Officer's Certificate as to matters of fact (including as to compliance with the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii));

(b) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 7.08 and, if money shall have been

deposited with the Trustee pursuant to clause (ii) of Section 11.01(a), the obligations of the Trustee under Section 11.02, shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Section 11.02 *Application of Trust Money*. Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 4.03, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 11.01 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

ARTICLE 12

DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE

Section 12.01 *Option of the Company to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance*. The Company may at its option by a Board Resolution, at any time, elect to have either Section 12.02 or Section 12.03 applied to the Outstanding Notes upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article 12.

Section 12.02 *Legal Defeasance and Discharge*. Upon the exercise by the Company under Section 12.01 of the option applicable to this Section 12.02, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from any and all Obligations with respect to all Outstanding Notes (and any Guarantor will be discharged from any and all Obligations in respect of its Note Guaranty) on the date which is the 123rd day after the deposit referred to in Section 12.04(a); *provided* that all of the conditions set forth in Section 12.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, “**Legal Defeasance**”). For this purpose, such Legal Defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by the Outstanding Notes, which shall thereafter be deemed to be “outstanding” only for the purposes of Section 12.05 hereof and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of this Section 12.02, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Notes and this Indenture (and the Trustee, on demand of and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (i) the rights of Holders of Outstanding Notes to receive solely from the trust fund described in Section 12.04 hereof, and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes when such payments are due, (ii) the obligations of the Company with respect to such Notes under Sections 1.06, 3.03, 3.04, 3.05, 3.06, 3.13, 4.01, 4.02, 4.03 and 12.05 hereof, and (iii) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, including, without limitation, the Trustee’s rights under Section 7.08 hereof, and the obligations of the Company in connection therewith and with this Article 12. Subject to compliance with this Article 12, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 12.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 12.03 hereof with respect to the Notes.

Section 12.03 *Covenant Defeasance*. Upon the exercise by the Company under Section 12.01 of the option applicable to this Section 12.03, the Company shall be released from its obligations under the covenants contained in Sections 4.06 through Section 4.14, Section 4.18, and clause (3) of Section 5.01(a) hereof with respect to the Outstanding Notes and no Default under Section 6.01(3), (4), (5), (6), (9) and (10) shall thereafter constitute a Default or Event of Default on the date which is the 123rd day after the deposit referred to in Section 12.04(a); *provided* that all of the conditions set forth in Section 12.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, “**Covenant Defeasance**”), and the Notes shall thereafter be deemed not Outstanding for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with such covenants, but shall continue to be deemed Outstanding for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, with respect to the Outstanding Notes, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 6.01(3) or (4), but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Notes shall be unaffected thereby.

Section 12.04 *Conditions to Legal or Covenant Defeasance*. The following shall be the conditions to application of either Section 12.02 or Section 12.03 to the Outstanding Notes:

(a) the Company has deposited with the Trustee, in trust, money and/or U.S. Government Obligations that through the payment of interest and principal (including any PIK Interest) in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money in an amount sufficient to pay (i) the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Notes when such payments are due in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and the Notes or (ii) in the case of Legal Defeasance, accrued interest on the Notes through a scheduled Redemption Date and the principal of, and premium on the Notes on such Redemption Date; *provided* that, at the time of deposit, the Company irrevocably authorizes the Trustee to issue a timely notice of redemption and to take such other steps reasonably requested by the Trustee to ensure that such redemption will be effectuated;

(b) in the case of an election under Section 12.02, the Company has delivered to the Trustee (i) either (x) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the exercise by the Company of its option under this Article 12 and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit, defeasance and discharge had not occurred, which Opinion of Counsel must be based upon (and accompanied by a copy of) a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service to the same effect unless there has been a change in applicable Federal income tax law after the Issue Date such that a ruling is no longer required or (y) a ruling directed to the Trustee received from the Internal Revenue Service to the same effect as the aforementioned Opinion of Counsel and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, as a result of the creation of the defeasance trust, the Company will not be required to register under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and after the passage of 123 days following the deposit, the trust fund will not be subject to the effect of Section 547 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or

Section 15 of the New York Debtor and Creditor Law or any comparable provision of applicable law;

(c) in the case of an election under Section 12.03, the delivery by the Company to the Trustee of (i) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, among other things, the Holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amount and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that, as a result of the creation of the defeasance trust, the Company will not be required to register under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and after the passage of 123 days following the deposit, the trust fund will not be subject to the effect of Section 547 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or Section 15 of the New York Debtor and Creditor Law or any comparable provision of applicable law;

(d) immediately after giving effect to such deposit on a *pro forma* basis, no Event of Default, or event that after the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit or during the period ending on the 123rd day after the date of such deposit, and such deposit shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound;

(e) if at such time the Notes are listed on a national securities exchange, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Notes will not be delisted as a result of such deposit, defeasance and discharge;

(f) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee Officer's Certificates stating that the deposit made by the Company pursuant to its election under Sections 12.02 or 12.03 was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the Holders over the other creditors of the Company with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Company or others; and

(g) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee Officer's Certificates and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for relating to either the Legal Defeasance under Section 12.02 or the Covenant Defeasance under Section 12.03 (as the case may be) have been complied with as contemplated by this Section 12.04.

Section 12.05 *Deposited Money and Government Securities to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions*. Subject to Section 12.06, all money and U.S. Government Obligations (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 12.04 in respect of the Outstanding Notes shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Notes and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Notes of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal of, premium, if any,

and interest, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the money or U.S. Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 12.04 hereof or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of the Outstanding Notes.

Anything in this Article 12 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon the request of the Company any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in Section 12.04 hereof which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance.

Section 12.06 *Repayment to Company*. Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal (including any PIK Interest) of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on its written request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; *provided*, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, shall at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in *The New York Times* and *The Wall Street Journal* (national edition), notice that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such notification or publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

Section 12.07 *Reinstatement*. If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with Section 12.02 or 12.03, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the obligations of the Company under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 12.02 or 12.03 until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such amounts in accordance with Section 12.02 or 12.03 hereof, as the case may be; *provided*, however, that, if the Company makes any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note following the reinstatement of its Obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holder of such Note to receive such payment from the amounts held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 13

NOTE GUARANTIES

Section 13.01 *The Guarantees*. Subject to the provisions of this Article 13, each Guarantor hereby irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, jointly and severally, the full and punctual payment (whether at Stated Maturity, upon acceleration, optional redemption, upon repurchase following a Offer to Purchase or otherwise) of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, each Note provided for under this Indenture, and the full and punctual payment of all other amounts payable by the Company under this Indenture. Upon failure by the Company to pay punctually any such amount, each Guarantor shall forthwith on demand pay the amount not so paid at the place and in the manner specified in this Indenture, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 13.02 *Guarantee Unconditional*. The obligations of the Guarantors hereunder shall be unconditional and absolute and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, not be released, discharged or otherwise affected by:

- (a) any extension, renewal, settlement, compromise, waiver or release in respect of any obligation of the Company under this Indenture or any Note, by operation of law or otherwise;
- (b) any modification or amendment of or supplement to this Indenture or any Note; *provided* that any such modification which increases the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be effective as to such Guarantor without its consent;
- (c) any release, impairment, non-perfection or invalidity of any direct or indirect security for any obligation of the Company or any Guarantor hereunder;
- (d) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of the Company, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting the Company or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any obligation of the Company contained in this Indenture or any Note;
- (e) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights which the Guarantors may have at any time against the Company, the Trustee or any other Person, whether in connection with this Indenture or any unrelated transactions, provided that nothing herein shall prevent the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim;
- (f) any invalidity or unenforceability relating to or against the Company for any reason of this Indenture, any Note or any Security Agreement, or any provision of applicable law or regulation purporting to prohibit the payment by the Company of the principal of or interest on any Note or any other amount payable by the Company under this Indenture; or

(g) any other act or omission to act or delay of any kind by the Company, the Trustee or any other Person or any other circumstance whatsoever which might, but for the provisions of this paragraph, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of or defense to such Guarantor's obligations hereunder.

Section 13.03 *Discharge; Reinstatement*. Except as otherwise provided by this Indenture, the Guarantors' obligations hereunder shall remain in full force and effect until the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes and all other amounts payable by the Company under this Indenture shall have been paid in full. If at any time any payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Note or any other amount payable by the Company under this Indenture is rescinded or must be otherwise restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company or otherwise, the Guarantors' obligations hereunder with respect to such payment shall be reinstated as though such payment had been due but not made at such time.

Section 13.04 *Waiver by the Guarantors*. The Guarantors irrevocably waive acceptance hereof, presentment, demand, protest and any notice not provided for herein, as well as any requirement that at any time any action be taken by any Person against the Company or any other Person.

Section 13.05 *Subrogation and Contribution*. Upon making any payment with respect to any obligation of the Company under this Article 13, the Guarantor making such payment shall be subrogated to the rights of the payee against the Company with respect to such obligation; *provided* that such Guarantor shall not enforce either (i) any right to receive payment by way of subrogation against the Company or against any direct or indirect security for such obligation, or any other right to be reimbursed, indemnified or exonerated by or for the account of the Company in respect thereof or (ii) any right to receive payment, in the nature of contribution or for any other reason, from any other Guarantor with respect to such payment, in each case so long as any amount payable by the Company hereunder or under the Notes remains unpaid.

Section 13.06 *Stay of Acceleration*. If acceleration of the time for payment of any amount payable by the Company under this Indenture or the Notes is stayed upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company, all such amounts otherwise subject to acceleration under the terms of this Indenture shall nonetheless be payable by the Guarantors hereunder forthwith on demand by the Trustee or the Holders.

Section 13.07 *Limits of Guarantees*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 13, each Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee of such Guarantor not constitute a fraudulent conveyance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of state law. To effectuate the foregoing intention, the Trustee, the Holders and the Guarantors hereby irrevocably agree that the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee and this Article 13 shall be limited to the maximum amount that would not render such Guarantor's obligations subject to avoidance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of state law. In

addition, each Guarantor and, by its acceptance of the Notes, each Holder hereby acknowledges that the rights and remedies of such Guarantor and Holders are subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 13.08 *Execution and Delivery of Note Guarantee*. To evidence its Guarantee set forth in Section 13.01, each Guarantor hereby agrees that this Indenture (or a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit B hereto) shall be executed on behalf of such Guarantor by one of its Officers.

The signature of an Officer of a Guarantor on this Indenture shall bind such Guarantor, notwithstanding that such individual has ceased to hold such office prior to the authentication and delivery of any Note or did not hold such office at the date of such Note.

The delivery of any Note by the Trustee, after the authentication thereof hereunder, shall constitute due delivery of the Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of the Guarantors.

Section 13.09 *Release of Note Guaranties*.

(a) A Guarantor shall be released from all of its obligations under its Note Guaranty, this Indenture, the Security Agreements (if applicable) and the Registration Rights Agreement (if applicable):

(i) In connection with any sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets, or all of the Capital Stock of that Guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation), to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) a Wholly-Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (other than an Excluded Subsidiary), if such sale or disposition is in compliance with this Indenture;

(ii) Upon the designation of such Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

(iii) Upon such Guarantor becoming an Excluded Subsidiary; *provided*, that if the applicable Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary it shall again become a Guarantor pursuant to Section 4.18; or

(iv) Discharge or defeasance of the Notes, as provided in Article 11 or Article 12;

and in each case the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate, stating that all conditions precedent herein relating to such release have been complied with and that such release is authorized and permitted hereunder.

(b) If all of the conditions to release contained in this Section 13.09 have been satisfied, the Trustee shall execute any documents reasonably requested by the Company or any Guarantor in order to evidence the release of such Guarantor from its obligations under its Note

Guaranty under this Article 13, the Security Agreements (if applicable) and the Registration Rights Agreement (if applicable).

ARTICLE 14
SECURITY INTEREST

Section 14.01 *Grant of Security Interest.*

(a) The Company's and the Guarantors' obligations to pay the principal (and premium, if any) and interest, including Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes and this Indenture and all other obligations of the Company and the Guarantors hereunder, under the Notes, the Note Guaranties and the Security Agreements shall be secured as provided in the Security Agreements.

(b) The Company shall furnish to the Trustee opinions of counsel as required by the TIA with respect to indentures that are secured by the mortgage or pledge of property, including opinions of counsel required pursuant to Sections 314(b)(1) and 314(b)(2) of the TIA. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee copies of all documents delivered to the Second Lien Collateral Agent pursuant to the applicable Security Agreements, and will do, or cause to be done, all such acts and things as may be necessary or proper, or as may be required by the provisions of the applicable Security Agreements, to assure and confirm to the Trustee and the Second Lien Collateral Agent the security interest in the Collateral contemplated hereby, by the Security Agreements or any part thereof, as from time to time constituted, so as to render the same available for the security and benefit of this Indenture and of the Notes secured hereby, according to the intent and purposes herein expressed.

(c) Each Holder, by its acceptance of the Notes, consents and agrees to all of the terms and conditions of the Security Agreements (including, without limitation, the provisions providing for foreclosure and release of Collateral), and authorizes and directs the Second Lien Collateral Agent to enter into and perform its obligations, and exercise its rights under, the Security Agreements in accordance therewith; *provided* that if any provision of the Security Agreements limit qualify or conflict with the requirements of the TIA, the TIA will control.

(d) In acting in its capacity as Second Lien Collateral Agent, the Trustee shall not be (i) deemed to have breached its fiduciary duty as Trustee to the Holders as a result of the performance of its duties as Second Lien Collateral Agent to the extent that it acts in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Security Agreements and (ii) liable to the Holders for any action taken or omitted in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Security Agreements.

Section 14.02 *Release of Security Interest.*

(a) Upon the occurrence of any of the following events, the Company may, at its option, deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate (which shall set forth in reasonable detail such event and the Collateral subject to such event) requesting that the Second Lien Collateral Agent's

Liens upon the Collateral subject to such event be released and upon the receipt of such Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall instruct the Second Lien Collateral Agent to release the Collateral subject to such event:

(i) upon discharge or defeasance of the Notes as set forth in Article 11 or Article 12;

(ii) upon payment in full of principal, interest and all other Obligations on the Notes;

(iii) with the consent of the requisite Holders of the Notes in accordance with Section 9.02, including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange offer for, or purchase of, Notes;

(iv) as to any Collateral that is sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by the Company or any Guarantor to a Person that is not (either before or after the consummation of such sale, transfer or disposition) the Company or a Guarantor (but excluding any transaction subject to Article 5 where the recipient is required to become the obligor on the Notes or a Guarantor) that is permitted by this Indenture;

(v) upon the incurrence of Debt permitted by Section 4.06(b)(ix) to the extent required by the holder of such Debt;

(vi) as required by the Intercreditor Agreement;

(vii) with respect to the Second-Priority Liens securing the Note Guaranty of any Guarantor, upon the release of such Guarantor's Note Guaranty in accordance this Indenture.

(b) The release of the Second Lien Collateral Agent's Liens in any part of the Collateral shall not be deemed to impair the any such Liens in other parts of the Collateral under this Indenture or the Security Agreements or be deemed to be in contravention of the provisions of this Indenture or of any Security Agreement if and to the extent such Liens in such part of the Collateral are released pursuant to the terms of this Indenture and the Security Agreements.

(c) Whenever any part of or all of the Second Lien Collateral Agent's Liens upon the Collateral are to be released pursuant to this Section 14.02 and the Security Agreements, the Trustee or the Second Lien Collateral Agent, as applicable shall, if necessary, execute any reasonable document or termination statement necessary to release such Liens. Nothing set forth in this Section 14.02 shall limit the automatic Lien release provisions of any Security Agreement.

Section 14.03 *Documents to be Delivered Prior to Release of Security Interest.* To the extent applicable, the Company, the Guarantors and any other obligor hereunder shall comply with Section 314(d) of the TIA relating to the release of property from the Liens in favor of the Second Lien Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Agreements. Any certificate or opinion required by Section 314(d) of the TIA may be made by an Officer of the Company except in cases where Section 314(d)

requires that such certificate or opinion be made by an independent engineer, appraiser or other expert, who shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Company and its Subsidiaries will not be required to comply with all or any portion of Section 314(d) of the TIA if they determine, in good faith based on advice of outside counsel, that under the terms of that section and/or any interpretation or guidance as to the meaning thereof of the SEC and its staff, including “no action” letters or exemptive orders, all or any portion of Section 314(d) of the TIA is inapplicable to the released Collateral.

Section 14.04 *Pledge of Additional Collateral*. From and after the Issue Date and so long as the Notes are required to be secured under the terms of this Indenture, if (i) to the extent provided in the Security Agreement, material property (other than Excluded Property) is acquired by the Company or a Guarantor or (ii) property of the Company or a Guarantor that had constituted Excluded Property ceases to constitute Excluded Property, and in either case such property is not automatically subject to a perfected security interest under the Security Agreements, or (iii) if a Restricted Subsidiary becomes a Guarantor, then the Company or the applicable Guarantor will, as soon as practical after such property’s acquisition (or such property no longer constituting Excluded Property), grant a perfected security over such property (or, in the case of a new Guarantor, over all of its assets except Excluded Property) in favor of the Second Lien Collateral Agent on a second-priority Lien basis, and will deliver certain certificates, corporate documents and opinions in respect thereof as required by this Indenture and the Security Agreements.

Section 14.05 *Amendment to Security Agreements*.

(a) The Company and the Guarantors shall not amend, modify or supplement, or permit or consent to any amendment, modification or supplement of, the Security Agreements in any way that would be adverse to the Holders in any material respect except in the following circumstances:

(i) to the extent permitted by the Intercreditor Agreement;

(ii) to effectuate a release of any part of the Second Lien Collateral Agent’s Liens upon the Collateral in accordance with Section 14.02; or

(iii) with the written consent of Holders of a majority of the principal amount of Outstanding Notes or without the consent of any Holder in accordance with Section 9.01.

(b) Notwithstanding clause (a)(1), an amendment, waiver or consent granted by the Credit Facility Agent will not similarly modify the Security Agreements if it would have the effect of imposing additional duties or obligations on the Second Lien Collateral Agent (or that otherwise adversely affects the rights of the Second Lien Collateral Agent in its individual capacity) without its consent or permitted additional Liens on the Collateral that are not permitted under the terms of this Indenture.

Section 14.06 *Confirmation of Perfection of Second Lien Collateral Agent’s Liens*. The Company and each of the Guarantors will deliver, to the extent required by the Security Agreements,

an Officers' Certificate to the Trustee confirming that all of the security interests required by the Security Agreements have been perfected, not later than 60 days after the Issue Date.

Section 14.07 Second Lien Collateral Agent.

(a) The Bank of New York is appointed as Second Lien Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and shall initially act as Second Lien Collateral Agent under this Indenture and the Security Agreements.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, the Second Lien Collateral Agent will hold (directly or through co-trustees or agents), and will be entitled to enforce on behalf of the Holders of Notes, all Liens on the Collateral.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, all of the rights, protections, benefits, privileges, indemnities and immunities granted to the Trustee hereunder shall inure to the benefit of the Second Lien Collateral Agent acting hereunder and under the Security Agreements.

Section 14.08 Replacement of Second Lien Collateral Agent. The Second Lien Collateral Agent may resign or may be removed by the Company or Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Notes as provided in the Security Agreements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, all as of the date first written above.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC
KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EASTMAN GELATINE CORPORATION
EASTMAN KODAK INTERNATIONAL
CAPITAL COMPANY, INC.
FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.
FPC INC.
KODAK (NEAR EAST), INC.
KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.
KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.
KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED
KODAK REALTY, INC.
LASER EDIT, INC.
LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION
PACIFIC VIDEO, INC.
PAKON, INC.
QUALEX INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.
NPEC INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title

[FORM OF NOTE]
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
% Senior Note due 2017

No. _____

[CUSIP/CINS] No. _____
\$ _____

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, a New Jersey corporation (the "**Company**", which term includes any successor Persons under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), for value received promises to pay to _____ or its registered assigns, the principal sum of _____ Dollars (\$_____) [or such other amount as indicated on the Schedule of Exchanges of Securities attached hereto]², on October 1, 2017

Interest Rate: _____ % cash interest per annum and _____ % PIK Interest (as defined below) per annum

Interest Payment Dates: April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing April 1, 2010

Regular Record Dates: March 15 and September 15 of each year

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

² To be included in any Global Note.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be signed manually or by facsimile by its duly authorized officer.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

By: _____

Name:

Title:

A-2

(Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication)

This is one of the % Senior Notes due 2017 referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated: _____

[REVERSE SIDE OF NOTE]
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
% Senior Note due 2017

(1) *Principal and Interest.* The Company agrees to pay the principal of this Note on October 1, 2017.

The Company agrees to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note on each Interest Payment Date, as set forth below, at the rate of (x) % per annum entirely in cash ("Cash Interest") and (y) % per annum in the form of PIK Interest (as defined below).

Interest will be payable semiannually to the Holders at the close of business on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date on each Interest Payment Date, commencing April 1, 2010.

Interest on this Note will accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from September , 2009. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The Company shall pay interest on overdue principal and premium, if any, and interest on overdue installments of cash interest, to the extent lawful, at a rate per annum equal to the rate of interest applicable to the Notes.

"PIK Interest" is interest paid by increasing the principal amount of each Note. On the Issue Date of the Notes, each Note will have a principal amount of \$1,000, with the principal amount of each Note to be increased on each subsequent Interest Payment Date by the amount of PIK Interest. PIK Interest will be paid by adding an amount equal to the amount of accrued and unpaid interest for such interest period to the principal amount that is denominated in each Note immediately prior to the payment of such PIK interest on the Interest Payment Date for such PIK Interest. Following an increase in the principal amount of the outstanding Notes as a result of PIK Interest, the Notes will bear Cash Interest and PIK Interest on such increased principal amount of the Notes from and after the date of such Interest Payment Date. Unless the context otherwise requires, the principal amount of the Notes at any time will include all interest that has theretofore been added to the principal thereon as a result of PIK Interest.

(2) *Method of Payment.* The Company will pay interest (except defaulted interest) on the principal amount of the Notes on each April 1 and October 1, beginning April 1, 2010 to the Persons who are Holders (as reflected in the Register at the close of business on the March 15 and September 15 immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date), in each case, even if the Note is cancelled on registration of transfer or registration of exchange after such Regular Record Date; *provided* that, with respect to the payment of principal at the Stated Maturity, the Company will make payment to the Holder that surrenders this Note to any Paying Agent on or after October 1,

2017. Payments (including principal (including PIK Interest), premium, if any, and interest) in respect of the Notes shall be subject to all applicable withholding taxes.

The Company will pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) in respect of the Notes represented by the Global Notes, the Holders of which have given wire transfer instructions on or prior to the relevant Record Date, shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Global Note Holder. With respect to Physical Notes, the Company will make all payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest at the office or agency maintained by the Company for such purposes or, at the Company's option, by mailing a check to each such Holder's registered address. If a payment date is a date other than a Business Day, payment may be made at that place on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day and no interest shall accrue for the intervening period.

(3) *Paying Agent and Registrar.* Initially, the Trustee will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar upon written notice thereto. The Company, any Subsidiary or any Affiliate of any of them may act as Paying Agent, Registrar or co-registrar.

(4) *Indenture; Limitations.* The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of September , 2009 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Indenture**"), among the Company, the Guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (the "**Trustee**"). Capitalized terms herein are used as defined in the Indenture unless otherwise indicated. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "**TIA**"). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of all such terms. To the extent permitted by applicable law, in the event of any inconsistency between the terms of this Note and the terms of the Indenture, the terms of the Indenture shall control.

The Notes are senior obligations of the Company, which are secured by the Security Agreements. The Indenture limits the initial aggregate principal amount of the Notes to \$,000,000, which will be increased by PIK Interest.

(5) *Optional Redemption.* (a) Except as otherwise provided below, the Notes will not be redeemable at the option of the Company before October 1, 2013.

(b) At any time and from time to time on or after October 1, 2013, the Company may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount (including any increase in the principal amount reflecting PIK Interest) plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Redemption Date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant Regular Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

(c) At any time and from time to time prior to October 1, 2012, the Company may redeem Notes with the net cash proceeds received by the Company from any Equity Offering at a Redemption Price equal to % of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but

excluding, the Redemption Date, in an aggregate principal amount for all such redemptions not to exceed 35% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes, *provided that*

(1) in each case the redemption takes place not later than 120 days after the closing of the related Equity Offering, and

(2) not less than 65% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes offered on the Issue Date remains outstanding immediately thereafter.

(d) At any time and from time to time prior to October 1, 2013, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice, the Company may redeem some or all of the Notes at a price of 100% of the principal amount of the Notes (including any increase in the principal amount reflecting PIK Interest) redeemed plus the Applicable Premium (defined below), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date.

“**Applicable Premium**” means, with respect to any Note on any Redemption Date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the principal amount of such Note; and

(2) the excess, if any, of (a) the present value at such Redemption Date of (i) the Redemption Price of such Note on October 1, 2013 (as stated in Section 5(b) above), plus (ii) all required interest payments due on such Note through October 1, 2013 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest, if any, to the Redemption Date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such Redemption Date plus 50 basis points; over (b) the principal amount of such Note.

(e) If fewer than all of the Notes are being redeemed, the Trustee will select the Notes to be redeemed pro rata, by lot or by any other method the Trustee in its sole discretion deems fair and appropriate, in denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and multiples thereof (or in amounts of \$1.00 or whole multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof for PIK Interest amounts). Upon surrender of any Note redeemed in part, the Holder will receive a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the surrendered Note. Once notice of redemption is sent to the Holders, Notes called for redemption become due and payable at the Redemption Price on the Redemption Date, and, commencing on the Redemption Date, Notes redeemed will cease to accrue interest.

(f) Notices of redemption shall be delivered at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes to be redeemed. Redemption may be subject to one or more conditions precedent. If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. A new Note in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued in the name of the Holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Note. Notes called for redemption become due on the date fixed for redemption. On and after the Redemption Date, interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions of them called for redemption.

(6) *Repurchase upon a Change in Control and Sale of Assets.* Upon the occurrence of (a) a Change in Control, each Holder shall have the right to require that the Company repurchase such Holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of purchase and (b) an Asset Sale, the Company may be obligated to make an offer to purchase on a *pro rata* basis from the Holders the Notes with the Excess Proceeds of such Asset Sales at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes plus accrued interest to, but excluding, the date of purchase.

(7) *Denominations; Transfer; Exchange.* The Notes are in fully registered form without coupons, in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiples of \$1,000 (or in amounts of \$1.00 or whole multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof for PIK Interest amounts). A Holder may register the transfer or exchange of Notes in accordance with the Indenture. The Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture.

(8) *Persons Deemed Owners.* A Holder as reflected in the Register may be treated as the owner of a Note for all purposes by the Trustee, the Company and the Guarantors.

(9) *Unclaimed Money.* If money for the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and the Paying Agent will pay the money back to the Company at its written request. After that, Holders entitled to the money must look to the Company for payment, unless an abandoned property law designates another Person, and all liability of the Trustee and such Paying Agent with respect to such money shall cease.

(10) *Discharge Prior to Redemption or Maturity.* If the Company irrevocably deposits, or causes to be deposited, with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations sufficient to pay the then outstanding principal of and premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Notes (a) to redemption or maturity, the Company will be discharged from the Indenture and the Notes, except in certain circumstances for certain sections thereof, and (b) to redemption or maturity, the Company will be discharged from certain covenants all as set forth in the Indenture.

(11) *Amendment; Supplement; Waiver.* Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, and any existing Default or compliance with any provision may be waived with the consent of the Holders or a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. Without notice to or the consent of any Holder, the parties thereto may amend the Indenture or the Notes to the extent set forth in the Indenture.

(12) *Restrictive Covenants.* The Indenture contains certain covenants, including, without limitation, covenants with respect to the following matters: (i) Debt; (ii) Restricted Payments; (iii) distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries; (iv) sales of assets; (v) transactions with Affiliates; (vi) Liens; (vii) repurchase of Notes upon a Change in Control; (viii) Guarantees; and (ix) consolidation, merger and sale of assets. Within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, the Company must report to the Trustee on compliance with such limitations.

(13) *Successor Persons.* When a successor person or other entity (other than a Subsidiary of the Company) assumes all the obligations of its predecessor under the Notes and the Indenture, the predecessor person will be released from those obligations.

(14) *Remedies for Events of Default.* If an Event of Default (other than a Bankruptcy Default) occurs and is continuing under this Indenture, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Notes, by written notice to the Company (and to the Trustee if such notice is given by the Holders), may, and the Trustee at the written request of such Holders shall, declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on all of the Outstanding Notes to be immediately due and payable. Upon a declaration of acceleration, such principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest shall be immediately due and payable. If a Bankruptcy Default occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Outstanding Notes shall become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder. The Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Notes by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee, may waive all past defaults and rescind and annul a declaration of acceleration and its consequences if (i) all existing Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes that have become due solely by the declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived, and (ii) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company so elects, the sole remedy of the Holders for (x) a failure to comply with any obligations that the Company may have or may be deemed to have pursuant to Section 314(a)(1) of the TIA or (y) the Company's failure to comply with Section 4.04 of the Indenture, will for the first 240 days after the occurrence of such failure consist exclusively of the right to receive additional interest on the Notes at a rate per annum: equal to (i) 0.25% for the first 150 days after the occurrence of such failure (which 150th day will be the 90th day after written notice of such failure to comply is provided as set forth above) and (ii) 0.50% from the 151st day to, and including, the 240th day after the occurrence of such failure ("**Additional Interest**"). Additional Interest will accrue on all outstanding Notes from and including the date on which such failure first occurs until such violation is cured or waived and shall be payable on each relevant Interest Payment Date to Holders of record on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date. On the 241st day after such failure (if such violation is not cured or waived prior to such 241st day), such failure will then constitute an Event of Default without any further notice or lapse of time and the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided above. Unless the context requires otherwise, all references to "interest" contained herein shall be deemed to include Additional Interest.

Holders may not enforce the Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guaranties except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee may require security or indemnity satisfactory to it before it enforces the Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guaranties. The Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding may direct the Trustee in the exercise of any trust or power in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

(15) *Note Guaranties*. Each Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, jointly and severally, on a senior basis, the full and punctual payment (whether at Stated Maturity, upon acceleration, optional redemption, upon repurchase following an Offer to Purchase or otherwise) of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, and all other amounts payable under, this Note provided for under the Indenture, and the full and punctual payment of all other amounts payable by the Company under the Indenture; *provided* that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the aggregate amount of the Obligations guaranteed under the Indenture by any Guarantor shall be limited in amount to the maximum amount that would not render such Guarantor's obligations subject to avoidance under the applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of any applicable state law.

(16) *Additional Guarantees*. If (a) the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries acquires or creates a Wholly Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary (other than any such Subsidiary that is an Excluded Subsidiary) or (b) any Wholly Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary that is an Excluded Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary, such Wholly Owned Domestic Restricted Subsidiary must provide a Note Guaranty within 30 days after such acquisition or creation or after the date on which such Subsidiary ceases to be an Excluded Subsidiary, as the case may be, by executing a supplemental indenture.

(17) *Trustee Dealings with Company*. The Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may make loans to, accept deposits from, perform services for, and otherwise deal with, the Company and its Affiliates as if it were not the Trustee.

(18) *Authentication*. This Note shall not be valid until the Trustee signs the certificate of authentication on this Note.

(19) *Abbreviations*. Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), COST (= Custodian) and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

(20) *Governing Law*. This Note shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any principles of conflict of laws to the extent that the application of the law of another jurisdiction is required thereby.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Indenture. Requests may be made to the Company, 343 State Street, Rochester, New York 14650, Attention: General Counsel.

[FORM OF TRANSFER NOTICE]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned registered holder hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto
Insert Taxpayer Identification No.

(Please print or typewrite name and address including zip code of assignee)

the within Note and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

attorney to transfer such Note on the books of the Company with full power of substitution in the premises.

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you wish to have this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.09 or Section 4.12 of the Indenture, check the box:

If you wish to have a portion of this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.09 or Section 4.12 of the Indenture, state the amount (in original principal amount) below:

\$ _____

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Signature Guarantee: _____

Signatures must be guaranteed by an “**eligible guarantor institution**” meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program (“**STAMP**”) or such other “**signature guarantee program**” as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF SECURITIES

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for Physical Notes or a part of another Global Note have been made:

| Date of Exchange | Amount of decrease in principal amount of this Global Note | Amount of increase in principal amount of this Global Note | Principal amount of this Global Note following such decrease (or increase) | Signature of authorized officer of Trustee |
|------------------|--|--|---|---|
|------------------|--|--|---|---|

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

dated as of _____, ____

among

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,

as Company

[GUARANTORS]

and

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,

as Trustee

% Senior Notes due 2017

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “**Supplemental Indenture**”), entered into as of _____, ____, among EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, a New Jersey corporation (the “**Company**”) [INSERT EACH GUARANTOR EXECUTING THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND ITS JURISDICTION OF INCORPORATION] (each an “**Undersigned**”) and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company, the Guarantors party thereto and the Trustee entered into the Indenture, dated as of September __, 2009 (the “**Indenture**”), relating to the Company’s % Senior Notes due 2017 (the “**Notes**”);

WHEREAS, as a condition to the Trustee entering into the Indenture and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders, the Company agreed, subject to certain exceptions, pursuant to Section 4.18 of the Indenture to cause any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary (other than any such Subsidiary that is an Excluded Subsidiary) to provide Note Guaranties.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants herein contained and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein are used as defined in the Indenture.

Section 2. Each Undersigned, by its execution of this Supplemental Indenture, agrees to be a Guarantor under the Indenture and to be bound by the terms of the Indenture applicable to Guarantors, including, but not limited to, Article 13 thereof.

Section 3. This Supplemental Indenture shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

Section 4. This Supplemental Indenture may be signed in various counterparts which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 5. This Supplemental Indenture is an amendment supplemental to the Indenture and said Indenture and this Supplemental Indenture shall henceforth be read together.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed and delivered this Supplemental Indenture or have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed on their respective behalf by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the day and year first above written.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[GUARANTORS]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

RESTRICTED LEGEND

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ONLY

(A) TO THE COMPANY,

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT,

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH (2)(C) ABOVE, A DULY COMPLETED AND SIGNED CERTIFICATE (THE FORM OF WHICH MAY BE OBTAINED FROM THE TRUSTEE) MUST BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE. PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY RULE 144 EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

DTC LEGEND

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE ARE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF CEDE & CO. OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE ARE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRANSFER PROVISIONS OF THE INDENTURE.

OID LEGEND

THIS NOTE IS BEING ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT FOR UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES. FOR INFORMATION REGARDING THE ISSUE PRICE, THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT, THE ISSUE DATE, AND THE YIELD TO MATURITY OF THIS SECURITY, PLEASE CONTACT THE TREASURER OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY AT 343 STATE STREET, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650, (FACSIMILE: (585) 724-5174)

SECOND LIEN LEGEND

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE LIENS AND SECURITY INTEREST GRANTED TO THE SECOND LIEN COLLATERAL AGENT, FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE HOLDERS, PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE SECURITY AGREEMENTS AND THE EXERCISE OF ANY RIGHT OR REMEDY BY THE SECOND LIEN COLLATERAL AGENT, FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE HOLDERS, HEREUNDER ARE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT AND THIS INDENTURE OR THE SECURITY AGREEMENTS, THE TERMS OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT SHALL GOVERN.

Rule 144A Certificate

The Bank of New York
101 Barclay Street, 8W
New York, New York, 10286
Attention: Corporation Trust Administration

Re: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Senior Notes due 2017 (the "Notes")
Issued under the Indenture (the "Indenture")
Dated as of September , 2009

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Certificate relates to:

[CHECK A OR B AS APPLICABLE.]

- o A. Our proposed purchase of \$ ___ principal amount of Notes issued under the Indenture.
- o B. Our proposed exchange of \$ ___ principal amount of Notes issued under the Indenture for an equal principal amount of Notes to be held by us.

We and, if applicable, each account for which we are acting in the aggregate owned and invested more than \$100,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated with us (or such accounts, if applicable), as of ___, 20___, which is a date on or since close of our most recent fiscal year. We and, if applicable, each account for which we are acting, are a qualified institutional buyer within the meaning of Rule 144A ("Rule 144A") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). If we are acting on behalf of an account, we exercise sole investment discretion with respect to such account. We are aware that the transfer of Notes to us, or such exchange, as applicable, is being made in reliance upon the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A. Prior to the date of this Certificate we have received such information regarding the Company as we have requested pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) or have determined not to request such information.

You and the Company are entitled to rely upon this Certificate and are irrevocably authorized to produce this Certificate or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby.

Very truly yours,

[NAME OF PURCHASER (FOR TRANSFERS)
OR OWNER (FOR EXCHANGES)]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Date: _____

NOTE AND WARRANT PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of September 16, 2009, among Eastman Kodak Company, a New Jersey corporation (the "**Company**"), KKR Jet Stream (Cayman) Limited (the "**Investor**" (the Investor together with any assignee or transferee of the Securities (as defined below) in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the "**Holders**")) and, solely for the purposes of Sections 6.5, 6.6, 8, 9 and 12 (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the definitions used in such provisions set forth in Exhibit A), Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**KKR**"). Certain terms used but not defined elsewhere in this Agreement have the meanings assigned to them in Exhibit A.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company desires to sell, and the Investor desires to buy, (x) an aggregate principal amount of at least \$300,000,000 and up to \$400,000,000 of the Company's Senior Secured Notes due 2017 (the "**Notes**"), to be issued in accordance with the terms and conditions of an indenture to be entered into among the Company, the Guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (in such capacity, the "**Trustee**"), substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B bearing the cash and pay-in-kind interest rates provided for in Section I of Schedule B (the "**Indenture**"), and (y) warrants (the "**Warrants**" and, together with the Notes, the "**Securities**"), substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C, to purchase an aggregate of at least 40,000,000 and up to 53,000,000 shares (the "**Warrant Shares**") of common stock, \$2.50 par value per share, of the Company (the "**Common Stock**"); the specific aggregate principal amount of Notes and specific number of Warrant Shares will be calculated as provided in Section 1.1;

WHEREAS, the Company's obligations under the Notes, including the due and punctual payment of interest on the Notes, will be irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed (the "**Guarantees**") by each of the guarantors listed on Schedule A (the "**Guarantors**");

WHEREAS, the Company and each of the Guarantors have agreed to secure the Notes by granting a security interest on certain assets of the Company and each of the Guarantors (the "**Collateral**") pursuant to a security agreement, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D (the "**Security Agreement**") and all other instruments, agreements and other documents granting (or purporting to grant) to the Collateral Agent a lien or security interest in or to the Collateral required under the Security Agreement (such other instruments, together with the Collateral Trust Agreement and the Security Agreement, the "**Collateral Documents**");

WHEREAS, the Company and each of the Guarantors have agreed, pursuant to a collateral trust agreement to be entered into among the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee and The Bank of New York Mellon, as collateral agent on behalf of the Holders of the Notes (in such capacity, the "**Collateral Agent**"), substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit E (the "**Collateral Trust Agreement**"), to grant to the Collateral Agent in trust, for the benefit of all present and future Second Lien Secured parties (under and as defined therein), all

of the Company's and each Guarantor's right, title and interest in, to and under the Collateral and all of the Collateral Agent's right, title and interest in, to and under the Collateral Documents;

WHEREAS, certain rights of the Holders of the Notes relating to the Collateral will be subject to an intercreditor agreement to be entered into, among the Company, the Guarantors, the Trustee, the Collateral Agent and Citicorp USA, Inc., as administrative agent on behalf of the lenders under the Credit Agreement, substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit F (the "**Intercreditor Agreement**");

WHEREAS, the Holders will be entitled to registration rights as set forth in a registration rights agreement, in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit G (the "**Registration Rights Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with such sale and purchase, the Company and the Investor are each willing to make certain representations and warranties and to agree to observe certain covenants set forth in this Agreement for the benefit of the other party, and the parties will rely on such representations, warranties and covenants as a material inducement to their purchase of the Securities.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the respective representations, warranties, covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement, the parties to this Agreement agree as follows:

1. Purchase and Sale of Securities.

1.1 Sale and Issuance of Securities.

(a) The aggregate principal amount of Notes to be sold under this Agreement (the "**Aggregate Principal Amount**") shall equal \$700,000,000, less the proceeds (such proceeds, together with the Aggregate Principal Amount, the "**Aggregate Financing Proceeds**") that are received by the Company from the private placement of the Company's convertible senior notes due 2017 (the "**Convertible Notes Offering**") described in the last draft of the Company's offering memorandum (the "**Convertible Notes Offering Memorandum**") provided to the Investor and its counsel prior to the execution of this Agreement on September 16, 2009 (including the aggregate amount of the proceeds that are received from any exercise of the over-allotment option granted to the initial purchasers in connection therewith (the "**Over-allotment Option**")); provided, that in no event shall the Aggregate Principal Amount be less than \$300,000,000 nor more than \$400,000,000; provided, further, that, if the Aggregate Financing Proceeds are greater than \$600,000,000, the Company may, at its option by written notice to the Investor delivered no later than the earlier of (x) 6:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date the Over-allotment option expires (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be no later than September 28, 2009), or (y) the date on which such option is exercised in full, reduce the Aggregate Principal Amount to not less than \$300,000,000.

The aggregate number of Warrant Shares to be subject to the Warrants to be sold under this Agreement (the "**Aggregate Warrant Shares**") shall equal (x) 40,000,000, plus (y) (A) 13,000,000, multiplied by (B) a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount by which the

Aggregate Principal Amount exceeds \$300,000,000 and the denominator of which is \$100,000,000.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Investor agrees to purchase at the Closing, and the Company agrees to sell and issue to the Investor at the Closing, an aggregate principal amount of Notes equal to the Aggregate Principal Amount and a number of Warrants equal to the Aggregate Warrant Shares, for an aggregate purchase price equal to the principal amount of Notes purchased multiplied by a percentage equal to (A) 100%, minus (B) the Discount Percentage on the Notes purchased determined by reference to the Exercise Price (as defined in the form of Warrant attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C) of the Warrants as set forth in Section II of Schedule B; provided, that if the Aggregate Principal Amount is greater than \$350,000,000, the Discount Percentage will not exceed 2.00%. The aggregate purchase price for the Notes and Warrants payable by the Investor and the aggregate purchase price for the Notes and the Warrants is referred to as the “**Purchase Price**.”

(b) The Company will allocate (the “**Allocation**”) the Purchase Price between the Notes and the Warrants in accordance with Section 1273(c)(2) of the Code and the applicable Treasury Regulations for all tax reporting purposes after consulting with the Investor prior to finalizing the Allocation. A draft of the Company’s proposed Allocation (based on the then current assumptions) will be promptly provided to the Investor no later than the third business day prior to the Closing.

1.2 Closing.

The consummation of the purchase and sale of the Securities and other transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the “**Closing**”) will take place at the offices of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation, 1301 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10019, at 10:00 a.m. New York City time, on the date that is the later of (i) three (3) business days following the first date on which all conditions set forth in Sections 4 and 5 have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied by actions taken at the Closing) or (ii) September 29, 2009, or at such other time and place as the Company and the Investor shall mutually agree.

2. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to the Investor as of the date of this Agreement that, except as otherwise disclosed or incorporated by reference in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 or its other reports and forms filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) under Sections 12, 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), after December 31, 2008 (including any amendments or supplements thereto but excluding disclosures of risks included in any forward-looking statement disclaimers or other statements that are similarly nonspecific and are predictive and forward-looking in nature) and before the date of this Agreement (all such reports, collectively, the “**SEC Reports**”):

2.1 Organization and Good Standing. Each of the Company and the Guarantors is duly organized, validly existing and, to the extent such concept is applicable, in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization.

2.2 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by each of the Company and the Guarantors, as applicable, of each of this Agreement, the Fee Letter (as defined below), the Indenture, the Notes, the Guarantees, the Warrants, the Collateral Documents, Collateral Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement (collectively the “**Transaction Documents**”) to which it is or is to be party, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents (including, without limitation, the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon exercise of the Warrants) are within the corporate powers of each of the Company and the Guarantors, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, do not (i) contravene the charter, by-laws or other governing documents of the Company or the Guarantors, (ii) violate any law, rule, regulation (including, without limitation, with respect to the Company, Regulation X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System), order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, determination or award, (iii) assuming the effectiveness of Amendment No. 1 to the Credit Agreement, conflict with or result in the breach of, or constitute a default or require any payment to be made under, any material contractual restriction or, to the knowledge of the Company or any Guarantor, any other contractual restriction, binding on or affecting the Company or any Guarantor (except for the prohibition on prepayment, redemption, purchase, defeasance or other satisfaction of the Notes prior to the Stated Maturity (as defined in the Credit Agreement) of the Notes while the Credit Agreement is in effect; provided that the issuance and sale of the Notes and the Warrants as contemplated under the Transaction Documents and entering into the covenants under the Transaction Documents do not violate such prohibition) or (iv) except for the Liens created under the Collateral Documents, result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any of the properties of the Company, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries. No provision of the charter, by-laws or other governing documents of the Company will, directly or indirectly, restrict or impair the ability of the Holders to vote, or otherwise to exercise the rights of a shareholder with respect to, the Warrant Shares.

2.3 Consents. Assuming the effectiveness of Amendment No. 1 to the Credit Agreement, no authorization or approval or other action by, and no notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority or regulatory body or any other third party is required for (i) the offer, sale or issuance of the Securities (and the Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants), (ii) the due execution, delivery, recordation, filing or performance by the Company or any Guarantor of any Transaction Document to which it is or is to be a party, or (iii) the exercise by the Investor of its rights under the Transaction Documents or the remedies in respect of the Collateral pursuant to the Collateral Documents. Assuming that the representations of the Investor set forth in Section 3 are true and correct, the offer, sale, and issuance of the Securities in conformity with the terms of this Agreement are exempt from the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), and all applicable state securities laws, and the Company shall not, and shall cause the Guarantors and any authorized agent acting on their behalf to not, take any action hereafter that would cause the loss of such exemptions. No qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is required in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes and associated Guarantees.

2.4 Authorization; Enforceability. This Agreement has been, and each other Transaction Document when delivered hereunder will have been, duly executed and

delivered by each of the Company and the Guarantors party thereto. This Agreement is, and each other Transaction Document when delivered hereunder will be, the legal, valid and binding obligation of each of the Company and the Guarantors party thereto enforceable against each of the Company and the Guarantors party thereto in accordance with their respective terms, except as enforceability may be affected by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law.

2.5 Warrant Shares. The Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of the Warrants have been duly and validly reserved for issuance and, upon issuance, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, and nonassessable.

2.6 No Restrictions on Transfer. The Securities and the Warrant Shares will be free of restrictions on transfer other than, with respect to the Warrants and the Warrant Shares, as set forth in the Warrants and under applicable state and federal securities laws.

2.7 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Change.

(a) Each of (x) the consolidated statement of financial position of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008, and the related consolidated statement of earnings and consolidated statement of cash flows of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries for the fiscal year then ended, accompanied by an opinion of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public accountants, and (y) the consolidated statement of financial position of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of March 31, 2009 and June 30, 2009, and the related consolidated statement of earnings and consolidated statement of cash flows of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries for the three and six-months periods then ended, fairly present in all material respects, the consolidated financial condition of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as at such dates and the consolidated statement of earnings and consolidated statement of cash flows of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries for the periods ended on such dates, all in accordance with then applicable generally accepted accounting principles in the United States consistently applied (except as otherwise noted therein, and in the case of quarterly financial statements except for the absences of footnote disclosure and subject, in the case of interim periods, to normal year-end adjustments).

(b) Since December 31, 2008 there has been no Material Adverse Change.

(c) The Company and its Subsidiaries do not have any liabilities or obligations (accrued, absolute, contingent or otherwise), other than liabilities or obligations (i) reflected on, reserved against, or disclosed in the notes to, the Company's consolidated balance sheet included in the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2009, (ii) that were incurred in the ordinary course of business and would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) that were not incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not exceed \$10,000,000 in the aggregate.

2.8 Litigation. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened action, suit, investigation, litigation or proceeding, including, without limitation, any Environmental Action, affecting the Company or any of its Subsidiaries before any court, Governmental Authority or arbitrator that (i) is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) purports to affect the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or by any of the other Transaction Documents.

2.9 Margin Rules. The Company is not engaged in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System), and no proceeds of the sale of the Securities will be used to purchase or carry any margin stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin stock.

2.10 Investment Company Act. Neither the Company, the Guarantors nor any of their respective Subsidiaries is an “investment company”, or a company “controlled” by an “investment company,” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

2.11 Intellectual Property. To the Company’s knowledge, the Company and the Guarantors own, possess, license or have other rights to use, on reasonable terms, all patents, patent applications, trade and service marks, trade and service mark registrations, trade names, copyrights, licenses, inventions, trade secrets, technology, know-how and other intellectual property (collectively, the “**Intellectual Property**”) necessary for the conduct of the Company’s business as now conducted, except where the absence of such ownership rights would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (a) the Company has not received notice of any claim of rights by third parties to any such Intellectual Property that the Company or its Subsidiaries own, except for such rights as may have been granted to such third parties by the Company or its Subsidiaries; (b) the Company is not aware of any infringement by third parties of any Intellectual Property owned by the Company or its Subsidiaries; (c) there is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the Company’s rights in or to any such Intellectual Property owned by the Company or its Subsidiaries, and the Company is unaware of any facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such claim; (d) there is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the validity or scope of any such Intellectual Property owned by the Company or its Subsidiaries, and the Company is unaware of any facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such claim; and (e) there is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries infringes or otherwise violates any patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights of others, and the Company is unaware of any other fact which would form a reasonable basis for any such claim.

2.12 ERISA.

(a) No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur with respect to any Plan that has resulted in or is reasonably expected to result in a material liability of the Company or any Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate.

(b) Neither the Company nor any Guarantor nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred or is reasonably expected to incur any Withdrawal Liability to any Multiemployer Plan that in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Neither the Company, any Guarantor nor any ERISA Affiliate has been notified by the sponsor of a Multiemployer Plan that such Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization or has been terminated, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA, and no such Multiemployer Plan is reasonably expected to be in reorganization or to be terminated, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA.

2.13 Environmental Laws. The operations and properties of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries comply in all respects with all applicable Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits, except for such noncompliance that would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, all past non-compliance with such Environmental Laws and Environmental Permits has been resolved without ongoing obligations or costs that have had or are reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and no circumstances exist that are reasonably likely to (A) form the basis of an Environmental Action against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their properties, or otherwise give rise to any liability under Environmental Laws, that is reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or (B) cause any such property to be subject to any restrictions on ownership, occupancy, use or transferability under any Environmental Law that is reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.14 Property. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries has good and marketable fee simple title to or valid leasehold interests in all of the real property owned or leased by the Company or such Subsidiary and good title to all of their personal property, except where the failure to hold such title or leasehold interests, individually or in the aggregate, is not reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its Subsidiaries enjoy peaceful and undisturbed possession under all of their respective leases except where the failure to enjoy such peaceful and undisturbed possession, individually or in the aggregate, is not reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2.15 Taxes. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has filed all material tax returns required to have been filed and paid all taxes shown thereon to be due, except those for which extensions have been obtained and except for those which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

2.16 Insurance. All policies of insurance of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries and their respective businesses, assets, employees, officers and directors are in full force and effect. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries are in compliance with the terms

of such policies in all material respects, and there are no material claims by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries under any such policy as to which any insurance company is denying liability or defending under a reservation of rights clause. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries have any reason to believe that it will not be able to (i) renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such policies expire or (ii) obtain comparable coverage from similar institutions as may be necessary or appropriate to conduct its business as now conducted and at a cost that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

2.17 Compliance with Laws. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is in material violation of any applicable federal, state, local, foreign or other law, statute, regulation, rule, ordinance, code, convention, directive, order, judgment or other legal requirement (collectively, “**Laws**”) of any Governmental Authority, except where such violation could not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse impact on the ability of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to conduct their businesses in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices. To the knowledge of the Company, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has been threatened to be charged with or given notice of any violation of, any applicable Law, except for such of the foregoing as could not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to conduct their businesses in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices.

2.18 Accuracy of Information. All factual information, taken as a whole, furnished by or on behalf of the Company and its Subsidiaries in writing to the Investor on or prior to the date of this Agreement, for purposes of this Agreement and all other such factual information, taken as a whole, furnished by the Company on behalf of itself and its Subsidiaries in writing to the Investor pursuant to the terms of this Agreement will be, true and accurate in all material respects on the date as of which such information is dated or furnished and not incomplete by knowingly omitting to state any material fact necessary to make such information, taken as a whole, not misleading at such time, provided, however, that with respect to any projected financial information or forward-looking statements, business assumptions, strategic plans or similar information, the Company represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions, and subject to such qualifications, believed to be reasonable at the time. The Company makes no representation in this Section 2.18 with respect to any information to the extent prepared by third parties, provided, however, that nothing has come to the attention of the Company that has caused the Company to believe that such information is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects.

2.19 Solvency. The Company is, individually and together with its Subsidiaries, Solvent.

2.20 Subsidiaries; Capitalization. Set forth on Part A of Schedule C is a complete and accurate list of all direct and indirect Subsidiaries of the Company that are organized under the laws of a state of the United States of America, and set forth on Part B of Schedule C is a complete and accurate list of all Material Subsidiaries of the Company, showing, in each case, as of the date of this Agreement (as to each such Subsidiary) the jurisdiction of its

formation, and, with respect to each non-wholly owned Subsidiary, the number of shares, membership interests or partnership interests (as applicable) of each class of its equity interests authorized, and the number outstanding, on the date of this Agreement and the percentage of each such class of its equity interests owned (directly or indirectly) by the Company and the Guarantors, as applicable, and the number of shares covered by all outstanding options, warrants, rights of conversion or purchase and similar rights as of the date of this Agreement. All of the outstanding equity interests in each of the respective Material Subsidiaries of the Company and the Guarantors have been validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned by the Company or such Guarantor or one or more of its Subsidiaries, other than directors' qualifying shares or similar minority interests required under the laws of the Material Subsidiary's formation, free and clear of all Liens, except those created or permitted under the Collateral Documents. As of the date of this Agreement, the Company has 268,191,312 shares of issued and outstanding Common Stock.

2.21 Registration Rights; Voting Rights. Except as provided in the Registration Rights Agreement, (i) the Company has not granted or agreed to grant, and is not under any obligation to provide, any rights to register under the Securities Act any of its presently outstanding securities or any of its securities that may be issued subsequently, and (ii) to the Company's knowledge, no shareholder of the Company has entered into any agreement with respect to the voting of equity securities of the Company.

2.22 SEC Reports.

(a) Since December 31, 2006, the Company has timely filed all documents required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Sections 13(a), 14(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act other than the untimely filing of a Report on Form 8-K filed on December 19, 2008, for which the Company has received a waiver from the Commission regarding eligibility to file a registration statement on Form S-3.

(b) The SEC Reports, when they became effective or were filed with the Commission, as the case may be, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, and none of such documents contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such statements, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

2.23 No Solicitation / Integration. Neither the Company nor any other Person authorized by the Company to act on its behalf has engaged in a general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D of the Securities Act) of investors with respect to offers or sales of the Securities. The Company has not, directly or indirectly, sold, offered for sale, solicited offers to buy or otherwise negotiated in respect of, any security (as defined in the Securities Act) which, to its knowledge, is or will be integrated with the Securities sold pursuant to this Agreement.

2.24 Brokers. Neither the Company nor any other Person authorized by the Company to act on its behalf has retained, utilized or been represented by any broker or

finder in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement whose fees the Investor would be required to pay.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Investor. The Investor represents and warrants, or acknowledges, as applicable, as of the date of this Agreement as follows:

3.1 Private Placement.

(a) The Investor is (i) an “accredited investor” within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act; (ii) aware that the sale of the Securities (for purposes of this Section, the term Securities includes the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Warrants) to it is being made in reliance on a private placement exemption from registration under the Securities Act and (iii) acquiring the Securities for its own account.

(b) The Investor understands and agrees that the Securities are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act, that such Securities have not been and, except as contemplated by the Registration Rights Agreement, will not be registered under the Securities Act and that such Securities may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only (i) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act, including the exemption provided by Rule 144 thereunder (if available), (ii) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, or (iii) to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, in each of cases (i) through (iii) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States, and that it will notify any subsequent purchaser of Securities from it of the resale restrictions referred to above, as applicable.

(c) The Investor:

(A) is able to fend for itself in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(ii) has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Securities; and

(iii) has the ability to bear the economic risks of its prospective investment and can afford the complete loss of such investment.

(d) The Investor acknowledges that (i) it has conducted its own investigation of the Company and the terms of the Securities, (ii) it has had access to the Company’s public filings with the Commission and to such financial and other information as it deems necessary to make its decision to purchase the Securities, and (iii) has been offered the opportunity to ask questions of the Company and received answers thereto, as it deemed necessary in connection with the decision to purchase the Securities. The foregoing, however, does not limit or modify the representations and warranties of the Company under this Agreement or the right of the Investor to rely thereon.

(e) The Investor understands that the Company will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations, acknowledgements and agreements.

3.2 Organization. The Investor has been duly organized and is validly existing under the laws of its place of organization.

3.3 Power and Authority. The Investor has full right, power, authority and capacity to enter into this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it will be a party and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance hereof and thereof.

3.4 Authorization; Enforceability. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it will be a party has been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Investor, and this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Investor and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company, the Guarantors and any other party thereto, this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Investor, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be affected by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity, whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law.

3.5 No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Investor of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is or is to be party, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents do not (i) contravene the limited partnership agreement of the Investor, (ii) result in any default or violation of any agreement relating to its material Indebtedness or under any mortgage, deed of trust, security agreement or lease to which it is a party or in any default or violation of any material judgment, order or decree of any Governmental Authority, (iii) result in or require the creation or imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any of the properties of the Investor or (iv) conflict with or violate any applicable Laws, other than, in the case of clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), as would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably likely to materially delay or hinder the ability of the Investor to perform its obligations under the Transaction Agreements (an "***Investor Adverse Effect***").

3.6 Financial Capability. The Investor has furnished to the Company a true, correct and complete copy of the binding commitment from KKR 2006 Fund (Overseas) Limited Partnership (the "***Commitment Letter***") relating to the equity investment in the Investor. The Commitment Letter has been duly executed and delivered by each party thereto, is a legal, valid and binding obligation of each such party and is enforceable against each such party in accordance with its terms. Subject to its terms and conditions, the equity invested in the Investor pursuant to the Commitment Letter will provide the Investor with funding sufficient to pay all amounts payable by it pursuant to Section 1.1 at the Closing. Subject to the performance of KKR 2006 Fund (Overseas) Limited Partnership under the Commitment Letter, at the Closing the Investor will have all funds necessary to pay to the Company the Purchase Price in immediately available funds.

3.7 Consents. All consents, approvals, orders and authorizations required on the part of the Investor in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement and the consummation by the Investor of the other transactions contemplated herein have been obtained or made, other than such consents, approvals, orders and authorizations the failure of which to make or obtain, individually or in the aggregate, would not be reasonably likely to have an Investor Adverse Effect.

3.8 Brokers. The Investor has not retained, utilized or been represented by any broker or finder in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement whose fees the Company would be required to pay.

4. Conditions to Investor's Obligations at Closing. The obligation of the Investor to purchase the Securities at the Closing is subject to the fulfillment on or before the Closing of each of the following conditions:

4.1 Delivery of Securities. The Company will have delivered (x) the aggregate principal amount of Notes, evidenced by one or more global securities, representing the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Notes to be purchased by the Investor pursuant to Section 1.1, which shall have been delivered to the Trustee as custodian for The Depository Trust Company ("*DTC*") and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, and DTC shall have credited the portions of the principal amount of such global securities to the accounts of DTC participants designated by the Investors Trust Corporation and (y) the Warrants to be purchased by the Investor pursuant to Section 1.1.

4.2 Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 2 shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and on and as of the Closing as if made on and as of the Closing, except to the extent that such representations and warranties are qualified by the term "material" or contain terms such as "Material Adverse Effect" or "Material Adverse Change" in which case such representations and warranties (as so written, including the term "material", "Material Adverse Effect" or "Material Adverse Change") shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and on and as of the Closing as if made on and as of the Closing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Section 4.2 shall not be a condition precedent to Closing if the Convertible Notes Offering shall have closed prior to the date of Closing and the representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 2 are true and correct in all material respects as of the date of the closing of the Convertible Notes Offering, except to the extent that such representations and warranties are qualified by the term "material" or contain terms such as "Material Adverse Effect" or "Material Adverse Change" in which case such representations and warranties (as so written, including the term "material", "Material Adverse Effect" or "Material Adverse Change") shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of the closing of the Convertible Notes Offering.

4.3 Performance. The Company shall have performed and complied in all material respects with all agreements, obligations, and conditions contained in this Agreement that are required to be performed or complied with by it on or before the Closing.

4.4 Compliance Certificate. An executive officer of the Company shall deliver to the Investor at the Closing a certificate stating that the conditions specified in Sections 4.2 and 4.3 are satisfied.

4.5 Listing of Shares. The Warrant Shares to be issued upon exercise of the Warrants shall have been approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”), subject to official notice of issuance.

4.6 Transaction Documents. The parties (other than the Investor) to each Transaction Document shall have entered into each such Transaction Document and each such Transaction Document shall be in full force and effect.

4.7 Other Documents and Proceedings. All corporate and other proceedings in connection with the transactions contemplated at the Closing shall be completed, and all documents incident thereto (other than the documents related to the Convertible Notes Offering, including those related to the tender offer described in the Convertible Notes Offering Memorandum for the Company’s currently outstanding convertible notes) shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Investor’s counsel, which shall have received all such counterpart original and certified or other copies of such documents as it may reasonably request.

4.8 State Securities Laws. The Company shall have obtained all necessary permits and qualifications, if any, or secured an exemption therefrom, required by any state or country prior to the offer and sale of the Securities, and such authorization, approval, permit or qualification shall be effective at the Closing.

4.9 Convertible Notes Offering. The Company shall have received proceeds of at least \$200.0 million from the Convertible Notes Offering, which shall be on the terms described in the Convertible Notes Offering Memorandum which, along with all other documentation related to the Convertible Notes Offering requested by the Investor, shall be provided to the Investor prior to Closing and any disclosure therein relating to the Investor or the purchase of the Notes and Warrants shall be reasonably acceptable to the Investor; the Investor hereby acknowledges that the disclosure relating to it and the purchase of the Notes and Warrants in the Convertible Notes Offering Memorandum is acceptable to it.

4.10 Opinion of Company Counsel. The Investor shall have received (i) an opinion from Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, special counsel for the Company, dated as of the Closing, in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit H-1; (ii) an opinion from Day Pittney LLP, special counsel for the Company, dated as of the Closing, in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit H-2; (iii) an opinion from Nixon Peabody LLP, special counsel for the Company, dated as of the Closing, in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit H-3; and (iv) an opinion from Joyce P. Haag, General Counsel for the Company, dated as of the Closing, in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit H-4.

4.11 Board of Directors. The Board of Directors of the Company (the “**Board**”) shall have taken all actions necessary and appropriate to consider the initial Board Nominees and, based on the Board’s consideration, has taken all such actions necessary to cause such Board Nominees to be appointed to the Board and to each committee of the Board for

which the Board Nominees are qualified under applicable law and the rules of the NYSE, all as set forth in further detail in Section 9, and such Board Nominees shall have been so elected and appointed concurrently with the Closing.

4.12 Placement Fee. Simultaneous with the Closing, the Company shall have paid to KKR and KKR Capital Markets LLC, a Delaware limited liability company “**KKR Capital Markets**”, or their designee(s) (which shall be U.S. domestic entities) the fee (the “**Placement Fee**”) provided for in that certain letter agreement, dated the date of this Agreement, among the Company, KKR and KKR Capital Markets (the “**Fee Letter**”), by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account designated by such parties.

4.13 Payment of Expenses. Simultaneous with the Closing, the Company shall have paid the reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of KKR and KKR Capital Markets and their Affiliates as set forth in and subject to that certain letter agreement, dated September 8, 2009, among the Company, KKR and KKR Capital Markets (the “**Expense Letter**”), including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, all costs and expenses associated with the assignment, creation and perfection of security interests pursuant to the Collateral Documents and the related UCC financing statements, including in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of the Collateral Documents and all filing fees, lien searches and the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel to the Investors.

4.14 Amendment to Credit Agreement. The Investor shall have received an executed copy of the amendment to the Credit Agreement substantially in the form previously provided to the Investor (the “**Amendment**”), and each of the conditions to effectiveness set forth in Section 2 of the Amendment shall have been satisfied or the Investor, in its sole discretion, shall have consented to the waiver of such conditions.

4.15 Collateral Matters.

(a) The Collateral Agent shall have received (with a copy for the Investor) on the Closing date:

(i) appropriately completed copies of UCC-1 financing statements naming the Company and each Guarantor as a debtor and the Collateral Agent as the secured party, to be filed under the UCC of the jurisdiction of incorporation or formation of the Company and each Guarantor; and

(ii) an intellectual property security agreement in the form attached as Exhibit A to the Security Agreement with such revisions as are necessary for such agreement to be filed at the U.S. Copyright Office with respect to the copyrights listed on Schedule IV(D) to the Security Agreement, executed by the Company and any applicable Guarantors.

(b) The Investor and its counsel shall be reasonably satisfied that there are no Liens on the Collateral other than Permitted Liens (as defined in the Indenture).

4.16 Allocation. The Allocation shall have been provided to the Investor; provided, however, if the Aggregate Principal Amount shall not have been determined

two (2) business days prior to the Closing, then the delivery of the Allocation shall not be a condition to Closing (provided that the Company covenants to deliver the Allocation as promptly as practicable, but in any event no later than two (2) business days following the Closing).

5. Conditions of the Company's Obligations at Closing. The obligations of the Company to the Investor under this Agreement are subject to the fulfillment on or before the Closing of each of the following conditions by the Investor:

5.1 Payment of Purchase Price. The Investor shall have paid the Purchase Price by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account or accounts designated by the Company.

5.2 Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Investor contained in Section 3 shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and on and as of the Closing as if made on and as of the Closing, except to the extent that such representations and warranties are qualified by the term "material" or contain terms such as "Issuer Adverse Effect" in which case such representations and warranties (as so written, including the term "material" or "Issuer Adverse Effect") shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and on and as of the Closing as if made on and as of the Closing.

5.3 Performance. The Investor shall have performed and complied in all material respects with all agreements, obligations and conditions contained in this Agreement that are required to be performed or complied with by the Investor on or before Closing.

5.4 Compliance Certificate. An officer of the Investor shall deliver to the Company at the Closing a certificate stating that the conditions specified in Sections 5.2 and 5.3 are satisfied.

5.5 Transaction Documents. The parties to each Transaction Document (other than the Company and the Guarantors) shall have entered into each such Transaction Document and each such Transaction Document shall be in full force and effect.

5.6 Other Documents and Proceedings. All corporate and other proceedings in connection with the transactions contemplated at the Closing shall be completed, and all documents incident thereto shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Company's counsel, which shall have received all such counterpart original and certified or other copies of such documents as it may reasonably request.

5.7 Amendment to Credit Agreement. Each of the conditions to effectiveness set forth in Section 2 of the Amendment shall have been satisfied or the Company in its sole discretion shall have consented to the waiver of such conditions.

6. Covenants of the Parties.

6.1 Listing of Warrant Shares. The Company shall at all times cause the Warrant Shares to be approved for listing on the NYSE or such other securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed from time to time, subject to official notice of issuance.

6.2 Reservation of Common Stock; Issuance of Warrant Shares. For as long as any Warrants remain outstanding, the Company shall at all times reserve and keep available, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock or shares of Common Stock held in treasury by the Company, for the purpose of effecting the exercise of the Warrants, the full number of shares of Warrant Shares then issuable upon the exercise of all Warrants (after giving effect to all anti-dilution adjustments) then outstanding. All shares of Warrant Shares delivered upon exercise of the Warrants shall be newly issued shares or shares held in treasury by the Company, shall have been duly authorized and validly issued and shall be fully paid and nonassessable, and shall be free from preemptive rights and free of any lien or adverse claim.

6.3 Use of Proceeds. The Company shall apply the net proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Securities for general corporate purposes, including the repayment of outstanding debt.

6.4 Transfer Taxes. The Company shall pay any and all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax due on (x) the Notes (and the associated Guarantees), (y) the issue of the Warrants at Closing and (z) the issue of shares of Warrant Shares upon exercise of the Warrants. However, in the case of exercise of the Warrants, the Company shall not be required to pay any tax or duty that may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issue and delivery of shares of Common Stock in a name other than that of the Holder of the Warrants to be exercised, and no such issue or delivery shall be made unless and until the Person requesting such issue has paid to the Company the amount of any such tax or duty, or has established to the satisfaction of the Company that such tax or duty has been paid.

6.5 Information Rights/Management Rights. For as long as the KKR Holders hold at least 10% of the Warrant Amount, the Company shall provide KKR with the following information (in addition to the reports required to be provided under the Indenture):

(a) unaudited quarterly (as soon as available and in any event within 40 days of the end of each quarter) and audited (by a nationally recognized accounting firm) annual (as soon as available and in any event within 60 days of the end of each year) financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States as in effect from time to time, which statements shall include:

(i) the consolidated balance sheets of the Company and its Subsidiaries and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity (with respect to annual reports only) and cash flows;

(ii) a comparison to the corresponding data for the corresponding periods of the previous fiscal year;

(iii) a reasonably detailed narrative descriptive report of the operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries in the form and to the extent prepared for presentation to the senior management of the Company for the applicable period and for the period from the beginning of the then current fiscal year to the end of such period;

(iv) to the extent the Company is required by law or pursuant to the terms of any outstanding indebtedness of the Company to prepare such reports, any annual reports, quarterly reports and other periodic reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act actually prepared by the Company as soon as available (provided, that any such reports shall be deemed to have been provided when such reports are publicly available via the Commission's EDGAR system or any successor to the EDGAR system);

(b) unaudited monthly written reports, including a comparison to corresponding data from the Company's financial plan, that are prepared for and provided in the ordinary course to the Board as soon as available in the form and in the manner so provided to the Board; and

(c) such other information as KKR shall reasonably request.

Additionally, the Company shall permit any authorized representatives designated by KKR reasonable access during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice to visit and inspect any of the properties of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, including its and their books of account, and to discuss its and their affairs, finances and accounts with its and their officers, all at such times as KKR may reasonably request, provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated pursuant to this paragraph to provide access to any information that it reasonably and in good faith, after receiving the advice of Company counsel, determines that such exclusion is necessary (A) in order to preserve the Company's attorney-client privilege, (B) to prevent the disclosure of third party confidential information where the Company is under a contractual duty to preserve the confidentiality of such information in connection with any transaction or arrangement between the Company and such third party, (C) because there exists, or is reasonably expected to exist, a direct or potential conflict of interest between KKR and the Company with respect to a transaction or arrangement or (D) to prevent the disclosure of a Company trade secret or confidential information (unless covered by an enforceable confidentiality agreement, in form acceptable to the Company).

Subject to Section 6.6 below, the Board Nominees will be permitted to share information received from the Company with officers, directors, members, employees and representatives of KKR and its direct and indirect subsidiaries (which, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes KKR portfolio companies) and KKR and such Subsidiaries may use such information for internal purposes; provided that KKR maintains reasonable procedures designed to prevent such information from being used in connection with the purchase or sale of securities of the Company in violation of applicable securities laws and that such information is not used to compete with the Company.

The provisions of this Section are intended in part to permit each KKR Holder's investment in the Company to qualify as a "venture capital investment" for purposes of Department of Labor Regulation section 2510.3-101.

6.6 Confidentiality. KKR and each KKR Holder, on behalf of themselves and their respective directors, officers, employees, general partners (but not limited partners), agents, representatives and other advisors (including financial advisors, attorneys,

accountants and other consultants) (collectively, “**Representatives**”) who receive confidential information concerning the Company from the Company (such information “**Confidential Information**”), agrees that it will keep confidential and will not disclose, divulge, or use for any purpose (other than to monitor its investment in the Company) any Confidential Information pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, unless such Confidential Information (a) is known or becomes known to the public in general (other than as a result of a breach of this Section 6.6 by KKR or such KKR Holder), (b) was within KKR or such KKR Holder’s possession prior to it being furnished to KKR or such KKR Holder or their respective Representatives by the Company or any of their respective Representatives, provided such information was reasonably not known by KKR or the KKR Holder to be bound by a confidentiality, non-disclosure or other similar agreement with the Company or other contractual, legal or fiduciary obligation of confidentiality to the Company, (c) is or has been independently developed or conceived by KKR or the KKR Holder without use of the Company’s confidential information, or (d) is or has been made known or disclosed to KKR or the KKR Holder by a third party without, to KKR or the KKR Holder’s reasonable knowledge, a breach of any obligation of confidentiality such third party may have to the Company.

6.7 Withholding Tax. Prior to the first interest payment date on the Notes, the Investor or any permitted assignee of the Investor which is not organized under the laws of the United States or a state thereof shall deliver to the Company (x) a certificate in form reasonably acceptable to the Company that such Person is not a “bank” within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code and is not, nor is any of such Person’s beneficial owners, a “10-percent shareholder” within the meaning of Section 871(h)(3)(B) of the Code, and (y) two accurate and complete original signed copies of the appropriate series of United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (or successor form), or (z) the documentation required in clause (y) or such other certification, forms or documents reasonably satisfactory to the Company, establishing the entitlement of the Investor and its beneficial owners, as applicable to a complete exemption from the above-referenced deduction or withholding. The Investor and any permitted assignee of the Investor further agrees thereafter (i) promptly to notify the Company of any change of circumstances which would prevent such Person and its beneficial owners, as applicable, from receiving payments under the Notes without any deduction or withholding of United States federal income taxes and (ii) if such Person has not so notified the Company of any change of circumstances which would prevent such Person and its beneficial owners, as applicable, from receiving payments hereunder without any deduction or withholding of United States federal income taxes, then on or before the date that any certificate or other form previously delivered hereunder expires or becomes obsolete, or after the occurrence of any event requiring a change in the most recent such certificate or form previously delivered, to deliver to the Company a new certificate or form, certifying that such Person and its beneficial owners, as applicable, are entitled to receive payments under this Agreement without deduction of United States federal income taxes. In the absence of such valid certificates or forms, the Company shall be entitled to deduct and withhold any amounts as may be required by applicable law.

7. Right of Purchase.

7.1 Certain Definitions Used in this Section.

(a) New Securities. “*New Securities*” means any equity securities of the Company; provided, however, that the term “New Securities” does not include:

(i) Securities issued pursuant to this Agreement and securities issued upon conversion of the Warrants;

(ii) securities issued to employees, consultants, officers and directors of the Company, pursuant to equity compensation plans approved by the Board or grants of options outside of such plans approved by the Board;

(iii) securities issued or issuable pursuant to any rights or agreements, including, without limitation, convertible securities, options and warrants, provided that either (x) the Company shall have complied with the purchase right established by this Section with respect to the initial sale or grant by the Company of such rights or agreements, or (y) such rights or agreements existed prior to the Company’s obligations under this Section (it being understood that any modification or amendment to any such pre-existing right or agreement subsequent to the date of this Agreement with the effect of increasing the percentage of the Company’s fully-diluted securities underlying such rights agreement shall not be included in this clause (iii)(y));

(iv) securities issued in connection with any stock split, stock dividend, subdivision, combination, reclassification, exchange, recapitalization or similar transactions by the Company;

(v) securities issued pursuant to the acquisition of another business entity by the Company by merger, purchase of substantially all of the assets or shares, or other reorganization;

(vi) securities issued in connection with sponsored research, collaboration, technology license, development, original equipment manufacturer, marketing, joint venture investment or other similar agreements, strategic alliances or strategic transactions;

(vii) capital stock issued in satisfaction of indebtedness or other liability or in exchange for indebtedness; and

(viii) any right, option, or warrant to acquire any security convertible into the securities excluded from the definition of New Securities pursuant to clauses (i) through (vii) above.

(b) Pro Rata Portion. “*Pro Rata Portion*” means, for any KKR Holder, a ratio equal to (x) the sum of the number of shares of the Company’s Common Stock held by such KKR Holder immediately prior to the issuance of New Securities, assuming full exercise of the Warrants and all Company securities exercisable and/or convertible into the Company’s Common Stock then held by such KKR Holder, over (y) the sum of the total number of shares of the Company’s Common Stock then outstanding, assuming full exercise and/or conversion of all Company securities exercisable and/or convertible into the Company’s Common Stock then outstanding.

7.2 Right of Purchase.

(a) Grant of Right of First Offer. For as long as the KKR Holders hold at least 10% of the Warrant Amount, subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Section, the Company grants to each KKR Holder a purchase right to purchase such KKR Holder's Pro Rata Portion calculated as of the date of delivery of such notice pursuant to Section 7.2(b) of any New Securities actually issued which the Company may, from time to time, propose to issue and sell. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that New Securities are being offered within 12 months of the date of this Agreement pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act (the "**Registered Offering**"), each KKR Holder will be entitled to purchase its portion of New Securities in a simultaneous private placement with the Registered Offering, but otherwise on the same terms as the Registered Offering, to the extent an exemption from registration is available at such time. If no exemption from registration shall be available at such time, then the rights contemplated by this Section 7 will not apply to the issuance of such New Securities in the Registered Offering.

(b) Notice of Right. In the event the Company proposes to undertake an issuance of New Securities, it shall give each KKR Holder written notice of its intention, describing the type of New Securities and the price and terms upon which the Company proposes to issue the same. Each KKR Holder shall have twenty (20) days from the date of delivery of any such notice to agree to purchase up to such KKR Holder's Pro Rata Portion of such New Securities, for the price and upon the terms specified in the notice, by delivering written notice to the Company and stating therein the quantity of New Securities to be purchased.

(c) Lapse and Reinstatement of Right. The Company shall have sixty (60) days following the twenty- (20-) day period described in Section 7.2(b) to sell or enter into an agreement (pursuant to which the sale of New Securities covered thereby shall be closed, if at all, within thirty (30) days from the date of said agreement) to sell the New Securities with respect to which the KKR Holders' purchase right was not exercised, at a price and upon terms no more favorable to the purchasers of such securities than specified in the Company's notice. In the event the Company has not sold the New Securities or entered into an agreement to sell the New Securities within said sixty- (60-) day period (or sold and issued New Securities in accordance with the foregoing within thirty (30) days from the date of said agreement), the Company shall not thereafter issue or sell any New Securities without first offering such securities to the KKR Holders in the manner provided above.

(d) Post Closing Notice. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 7 to the contrary, if the Board determines in good faith that the Company's ability to consummate the issuance of New Securities would be adversely impacted by virtue of compliance with the advance notice provisions contained in Section 7.2(b), the Company may issue such New Securities without providing such notice and without regard to the provisions of this Section 7 prior to such issuance. After the issuance of such New Securities without providing such advance notice in reliance on this paragraph (d), the Company shall provide the KKR Holders written notice (the "**Post Closing Notice**") of the fact that the Company issued New Securities, that such transaction has been consummated, and that the notice required by Section 7.2(b) was not provided in reliance on this Section 7(d). The Post Closing Notice shall

set forth the number and type of New Securities issued, and the price and the terms upon which such New Securities were issued. Each KKR Holder shall have twenty (20) days from the delivery of such Post Closing Notice to elect to purchase up to such KKR Holder's Pro Rata Portion of such New Securities, for the price and upon the terms specified in such Post Closing Notice, and the closing of such sale to the KKR Holders so electing shall be consummated as promptly as practicable thereafter but in no event later than 10 business days after the date on which the KKR Holders' response was due.

8. Standstill. (a) Each of the KKR Holders and KKR agrees that, until the date that is six months after the Nomination Expiration Time (as defined below), without the prior consent of the Board (excluding any Board Nominees), it shall not, and none of KKR's Affiliates that has the right to receive or has received any material non-public information (each KKR Holder, KKR and each such Affiliate of KKR, collectively, "**KKR Restricted Persons**") shall, directly or indirectly (including by directing or causing any Person that is not a KKR Person to):

(i) acquire or agree to acquire Beneficial Ownership of securities of any class or kind ordinarily having the power to vote generally for the election of directors, managers or other voting members of the governing body of the Company or any successor thereto ("**Voting Stock**") or authorize or make any offer to acquire Voting Stock, if the effect of such acquisition, agreement or offer (if consummated) would be to increase the percentage of the Voting Stock represented by all shares of Voting Stock Beneficially Owned by all KKR Restricted Persons, in the aggregate, to 20% or more of the Voting Stock outstanding;

(ii) make, or in any way participate, directly or indirectly, in any "solicitation" of "proxies" to vote (as such terms are used in the rules of the Commission), or seek to advise or influence any Person with respect to the voting of any Voting Stock (other than in accordance with and consistent with the recommendation of the Board related to a change of control);

(iii) form, join or in any way participate in a "group" as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act, or otherwise act in concert with any Third Person for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any securities of the Company (excluding any "group" that may be formed by or among the Holders in respect of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any of the Notes, Warrants, Warrant Shares or any New Securities acquired pursuant to Section 7); or

(iv) publicly announce or propose or submit to the Company a proposal or offer concerning a change of control of the Company.

(b) The restrictions set forth in Section 8(a) will cease to apply if any of the following occurs:

(i) a third party who is not a KKR Restricted Person (a "**Third Party**") acquires Beneficial Ownership of or initiates a tender offer for more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock; or

(ii) the Company enters into an agreement pursuant to which a Third Party would acquire all or substantially all of the stock or assets of the Company or the Company would be merged or consolidated with another Person, unless immediately following the consummation of such transaction the shareholders of the Company immediately prior to the consummation of such transaction would continue to hold (in substantially the same proportion as their ownership of the Company's Voting Stock immediately prior to the transaction) more than 50% of all of the outstanding Common Stock or other securities entitled to vote for the election of directors of the surviving or resulting entity in such transaction or any direct or indirect parent thereof.

(c) Nothing in clause (iv) of Section 8(a) shall be construed to prohibit a Board Nominee, in good faith and in the performance of his or her fiduciary duties as a member of the Board, from confidentially discussing a proposal made by the Company or a Third Party concerning any extraordinary transaction involving the Company or any successor thereto, any Subsidiary or division thereof, or any of their securities or assets, with the Board and representatives of the Company and its advisors who are involved in the evaluation or execution of any such proposal on behalf of the Company.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 8(a)(i), upon an increase in the Beneficial Ownership percentage of KKR Restricted Persons to an amount in excess of 20% of the Voting Stock outstanding resulting solely from a repurchase or redemption of Voting Stock by the Company or any similar transaction that reduces the number of outstanding shares of Voting Stock of the Company, neither KKR nor any other KKR Restricted Person shall be required to dispose of any Securities Beneficially Owned by them; provided, however, that in such event, neither KKR nor any other KKR Restricted Person may acquire Beneficial Ownership of additional Voting Stock unless the Beneficial Ownership percentage of all KKR Restricted Persons, in the aggregate, would, following such acquisition, be an amount below 20% of the Voting Stock outstanding.

9. Board Matters.

(a) At or prior to the Closing, the Board shall expand its size by two members, if necessary, to create a vacancy for two qualified nominees of KKR. KKR shall have the right to designate, subject to the terms and conditions of this Section 9, the number of nominees to the Board as set forth below in Section 9(e) (each a "**Board Nominee**"). The Board shall in good faith consider whether any such nominee is (i) qualified and suitable to serve as a member of the Board under all applicable corporate governance policies and guidelines of the Company and the Board and applicable legal, regulatory and stock exchange requirements and (ii) meets the independence requirements of the NYSE and any other stock exchange on which the Common Stock may be listed in the future. The Board and the appropriate committees of the Board shall conduct the consideration of the qualifications, suitability and independence of the Board Nominees, and make any determinations with respect thereto in a manner consistent with considerations and determinations in respect of other members of the Board. KKR shall cause each Board Nominee to make himself or herself reasonably available for interviews, to consent to such reference and background checks or other investigations and to provide such information (including information necessary to determine the nominee's independence status under various requirements and institutional investor guidelines as well as information necessary

to determine any disclosure obligations of the Company) as the Board or any committee thereof may reasonably request; provided that in each such case, all such interviews, investigations and information is generally required to be delivered to the Company by the other outside directors of the Company. If the Board determines that the Board Nominees are qualified and suitable to serve as a member of the Board under all applicable corporate governance policies and guidelines of the Company and the Board and applicable legal, regulatory and stock exchange requirements, then the Board shall appoint such initial Board Nominees to the Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that such review with respect to the initial two Board Nominees will be completed as of the Closing. Provided that the Board Nominees then meet such requirements, and so long as KKR shall continue to be entitled to nominate directors pursuant to Section 9(e), the Company shall nominate the Board Nominees for re-election as directors at the end of each term of such Board Nominee as part of the slate proposed by the Company that is included in the proxy statement (or consent solicitation or similar document) of the Company relating to the election of the Board. In the event that a Board Nominee ceases to be a member of the Board, so long as KKR shall be entitled to nominate directors pursuant to Section 9(e), KKR may select another person as a designee for Board Nominee to fill the vacancy created thereby and, if the Board determines that such nominee meets the criteria set forth above, such designee shall become a Board Nominee and shall be appointed by the Board to fill such vacancy. Notwithstanding anything else contained in this Agreement to the contrary, if at any time following Closing, a Board Nominee is not a member of the Board for any reason and a new Board Nominee has not been appointed, the Board Nominee shall instead be an observer at meetings of the Board and all committees thereof on which another Board Nominee does not sit.

(b) One Board Nominee will have the right to be appointed by the Board to sit on each regular committee of the Board, subject to such Board Nominee satisfying applicable legal, regulatory and stock exchange requirements. If no Board Nominee satisfies the applicable legal, regulatory and stock exchange requirements to sit on any particular committee of the Board, then the Board shall permit such Board Nominee to attend (but not vote) at the meetings of such committee as an observer, unless such attendance would result in a conflict or violate any of the applicable corporate governance policies and guidelines or applicable legal, regulatory or stock exchange requirements.

(c) It shall be a condition to the appointment or nomination for election or re-election of any Board Nominee that such Board Nominee tender a conditional resignation letter prior to his or her appointment or nomination for election or re-election to the Board providing such Board Nominee's irrevocable offer of resignation from the Board effective upon the earlier of (i) the date on which KKR shall no longer be entitled to nominate two (2) directors to the Board, it being agreed and understood that if KKR shall thereafter remain entitled to nominate one (1) director, KKR shall inform the Company as to which Board Nominee's resignation shall be tendered, (ii) such director no longer being an Affiliate of KKR, and (iii) the failure by such Board Nominee to gain a majority vote during an uncontested election at an annual meeting pursuant to and in accordance with the Board's Majority Vote Policy.

(d) The Board Nominees shall be subject to the policies and requirements of the Company and the Board, including the Corporate Governance Guidelines of the Board and the Company's Business Conduct Guide, in a manner consistent with the

application of such policies and requirements to other members of the Board. The Company shall compensate the Board Nominees, reimburse their expenses, indemnify them, and provide them with director and officer insurance to the same extent it compensates, reimburses, indemnifies and provides insurance for the other outside members of the Board pursuant to its organizational documents, applicable law or otherwise. The Company agrees that such indemnification arrangements will provide for a minimum insurance coverage of \$50 million and will provide that such indemnification will be the primary source of indemnification and advancement of expenses in connection with the matters covered thereby and payment thereon will be made before, offset and reduce any other indemnity or expense advancement to which a Board Nominee may be entitled or which is actually paid in connection with such matters, including as an employee of KKR or any of its Affiliates.

(e) So long as the KKR Holders Beneficially Own at least 50% of the Warrant Amount, KKR shall have the right to designate two (2) Board Nominees. If the KKR Holders Beneficially Own less than 50% but at least 25% of the Warrant Amount, KKR shall thereafter have the right to designate only one (1) Board Nominee. At such time as the KKR Holders Beneficially Own less than 25% of the Warrant Amount (the "**Nomination Expiration Time**"), KKR shall no longer have the right to designate any Board Nominees.

10. Termination.

10.1 Termination of Agreement Prior to Closing. This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Closing:

(a) by either the Investor or the Company if the Closing shall not have occurred by December 31, 2009; provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 10.1(a) shall not be available to any party whose failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement shall have been the cause of, or shall have resulted in, the failure of the Closing to occur on or prior to such date;

(b) by either the Investor or the Company in the event that any Governmental Authority shall have issued an order, decree or ruling or taken any other action restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and such order, decree, ruling or other action shall have become final and nonappealable; or

(c) by the mutual written consent of the Investor and the Company.

10.2 Effect of Termination Prior to Closing. In the event of termination of this Agreement as provided in Section 10.1, this Agreement shall forthwith become void and there shall be no liability on the part of either party to this Agreement, except that (i) nothing in this Agreement shall relieve either party from liability for any breach of any covenant of this Agreement, (ii) Section 6.6, Section 11 and Section 12 and this Section 10.2 shall survive any termination of this Agreement, and (iii) in the event of a termination pursuant to Section 10.1(a) or (b), the Company will promptly pay KKR the Placement Fee and will remain responsible for the expense provisions of the Expense Letter in accordance with the terms thereof.

11. Publicity. On or promptly following the date of this Agreement, the Company shall issue a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit I and the parties will thereafter communicate in a manner consistent with the statements in such press release. No other written public release or written public announcement concerning the purchase of Securities contemplated hereby shall be issued by any party without the prior written consent of the other party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), except as such release or announcement may be required by law or the rules or regulations of any securities exchange, in which case the party required to make the release or announcement shall, to the extent reasonably practicable, allow the other party reasonable time to comment on such release or announcement in advance of such issuance. The provisions of this Section shall not restrict the ability of a party to summarize or describe the transactions contemplated by this Agreement in any required report, prospectus or similar offering document so long as the other party is provided a reasonable opportunity to review such disclosure in advance.

12. Miscellaneous.

12.1 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of New York without regard to choice of laws or conflict of laws provisions thereof that would require the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

12.2 Submission to Jurisdiction; Venue; Waiver of Trial by Jury. Each of the parties to this Agreement irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or United States Federal court sitting in the County of New York, in the State of New York, over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Each of the parties irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT. EACH PARTY CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT (i) NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER, (ii) EACH PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS WAIVER, (iii) EACH PARTY MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY, AND (iv) EACH PARTY HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION.

12.3 Survival of Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties contained in this Agreement shall terminate upon the first to occur of (x) the Closing (it being agreed and understood that in the event the condition to Closing set forth in

Section 4.2 shall have been satisfied at Closing, the representations and warranties shall be deemed for all other purposes to have been terminated at the closing of the Convertible Notes Offering as provided in Section 4.2) or (y) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 10.1 hereof.

12.4 Enforcement of Agreement. The parties to this Agreement agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with its specific terms or was otherwise breached. The parties to this Agreement further agree that irreparable damage to the Company would occur in the event that the commitment of KKR 2006 Fund (Overseas) Limited Partnership in the Commitment Letter is not performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Commitment Letter or the Commitment Letter is otherwise breached by KKR 2006 Fund (Overseas) Limited Partnership. It is accordingly agreed that (i) the parties shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement and (ii) the Company shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of the Commitment Letter and to enforce specifically the rights of KKR Jet Stream (Cayman) Limited under the Commitment Letter in accordance with its terms and conditions, in each case in any Federal court sitting in the County of New York, in the State of New York (or, solely to the extent that no such Federal court has jurisdiction over such suit, action or proceeding, in any New York State court sitting in the County of New York, in the State of New York), this being in addition to any other remedy to which any party is entitled at law or in equity. Additionally, each party to this Agreement irrevocably waives any defenses based on adequacy of any other remedy, whether at law or in equity, that might be asserted as a bar to the remedy of specific performance of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement or injunctive relief in any action brought therefore.

12.5 Successors and Assigns(a) . Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors, assigns, heirs, executors, and administrators of the parties to this Agreement; provided, however, the rights of the Investor to purchase the Securities at the Closing under this Agreement shall not be assignable to any Person without the consent of the Company; provided further, that the Investor shall be permitted, without the consent of the Company, to assign all or a portion of its rights and obligations to purchase Securities at the Closing to one or more KKR Funds or Accounts or one or more Persons which are wholly owned by KKR Funds or Accounts (each a “**Permitted Assignee**”), in which case such Permitted Assignee shall become party to this Agreement by execution of a joinder to this Agreement and each such Permitted Assignee shall thereafter constitute an “Investor” for all purposes hereunder as if it were an Investor as of the date of this Agreement; provided further, that any assignment to a Permitted Assignee pursuant to the preceding proviso shall not relieve the assigning Investor of its obligation to purchase Securities at the Closing until the Closing has occurred and such Permitted Assignee has funded its obligation to purchase Securities hereunder.

12.6 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to confer on any Person other than the parties to this Agreement any rights, remedies, obligations or liabilities under or by reason of this Agreement, and no Person that is not a party to this Agreement (including without limitation any partner, member, shareholder, director, officer, employee or other beneficial owner of any party to this Agreement,

in its own capacity as such or in bringing a derivative action on behalf of a party to this Agreement) shall have any standing as third party beneficiary with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby; provided, however, that future Holders shall have the rights of the Holders set forth in this Agreement.

12.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the Transaction Documents, the Fee Letter, the Expense Letter, the Commitment Letter and the other documents delivered pursuant to this Agreement constitute the full and entire understanding and agreement among the parties with regard to the subjects hereof and thereof. Neither this Agreement nor any term of this Agreement may be amended, waived, discharged or terminated other than by a written instrument signed by the party against whom enforcement of any such amendment, waiver, discharge, or termination is sought.

12.8 Notices, Etc. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices, requests, claims, demands, waivers and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, sent via facsimile (receipt confirmed) or electronic mail at the following addresses, facsimile numbers or electronic mail addresses (or at such other addresses, facsimile numbers or electronic mail addresses for a party as shall be specified by like notice) or otherwise delivered by hand or by messenger, addressed:

(a) if to the Investor or KKR, to:

c/o Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P.
2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite #200
Menlo Park, California 94025
Telephone: (650) 233-6597
Facsimile No: (650) 233-6538
Attention: Pontus Pettersson
Email: pontus.pettersson@kk.com

With a copy to:

Latham & Watkins LLP
885 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Facsimile No.: (212) 906-4864
Attention: Gregory P. Rodgers
Email: greg.rodgers@lw.com

and

(b) if to the Company, to:

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester New York 14640
Telephone: (585) 724-4000
Facsimile No: (585) 724-9549
Attention: General Counsel
Email: joyce.haag@kodak.com

With a copy to:

Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati
Professional Corporation
650 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, California 94304
Telephone: (650) 493-9300
Facsimile No: (650) 493-6811
Attention: Larry Sonsini
Email: lsonsini@wsgr.com

and

1301 Avenue of the Americas, 40th Floor
New York, New York 10019
Telephone: (212) 999-5800
Facsimile No: (212) 999-5899
Attention: Selim Day
Adam Dinow
Email: sday@wsgr.com
adinow@wsgr.com

or in any such case to such other address, facsimile number, electronic mail address or telephone as either party may, from time to time, designate in a written notice given in a like manner. If notice is provided by mail, it shall be deemed to be delivered upon proper deposit in a mailbox, if notice is delivered via facsimile or electronic mail, it shall be deemed to be delivered upon receipt of electronic confirmation, and if notice is delivered by hand, messenger or overnight courier service, it shall be deemed to be delivered upon actual delivery.

12.9 Delays or Omissions. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power, or remedy accruing to any Holder of any Securities upon any breach or default of the Company under this Agreement shall impair any such right, power, or remedy of such Holder, nor shall it be construed to be a waiver of any such breach or default, or an acquiescence therein, or of or in any similar breach or default thereafter occurring; nor shall any waiver of any single breach or default be deemed a waiver of any other breach or default theretofore or thereafter occurring. Any waiver, permit, consent, or approval of any kind or character on the part of any Holder of any breach or default under this Agreement, or any waiver on the part of any holder of any provisions or conditions of this Agreement, must be in writing and shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth in such writing or as provided in this Agreement. All remedies,

either under this Agreement or by law or otherwise afforded to any holder, shall be cumulative and not alternative.

12.10 Expenses. In addition to the provisions of the Expense Letter, the Company agrees to reimburse the reasonable out-of-pocket documented expenses of KKR and its Affiliates, inclusive of the reasonable fees and expenses of KKR's advisors, accountants and counsel incurred in connection with the due diligence, evaluation, negotiation, documentation and closing of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation, (x) such expenses invoiced after the Closing and (y) for the avoidance of doubt, all costs and expenses associated with the assignment, creation and perfection of security interests pursuant to the Collateral Documents and the related UCC financing statements, including in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of the Collateral Documents and all filing fees, lien search fees and the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel.

12.11 Amendments and Waivers. Any term of this Agreement may be amended and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively), only with the written consent of the Company and Majority KKR Holders. Any amendment or waiver effected in accordance with this paragraph shall be binding upon each Holder of any Securities purchased under this Agreement at the time outstanding (including securities into which such Securities are exercisable), each future Holder of all such Securities, and the Company.

12.12 Effect of Amendment or Waiver. Each Holder and its successors and assigns acknowledge that by the operation of Section 12.11, Majority KKR Holders, acting in conjunction with the Company, will have the right and power to diminish or eliminate any or all rights pursuant to this Agreement.

12.13 Finder's Fees. The Company shall indemnify and hold the Investor harmless, and the Investor shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless, from any liability for any commission or compensation in the nature of a finder's fee (including the costs, expenses, and legal fees of defending against such liability) for which the Company or the Investor, or any of their respective partners, employees, or representatives, as the case may be, is responsible.

12.14 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and signatures may be delivered by facsimile or in electronic format (i.e., "PDF"), each of which may be executed by less than all parties, each of which shall be enforceable against the parties actually executing such counterparts, and all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

12.15 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement becomes or is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void, such portions of such provision, or such provision in its entirety, to the extent necessary, shall be severed from this Agreement and the balance of this Agreement shall be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

12.16 Titles and Subtitles; Section References. The titles and subtitles used in this Agreement are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Agreement. Unless otherwise stated, references to Sections, Schedules and Exhibits are to the Sections, Schedules and Exhibits of this Agreement.

[THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Company:

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

By: /s/ Antonio M. Perez

Name: Antonio M. Perez

Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE NOTE AND WARRANT PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Investor:

KKR JET STREAM (CAYMAN) LIMITED

By: /s/ William J. Janetschek

Name: William J. Janetschek

Title: Director

KKR:

Solely for the purpose of the Sections referenced in the caption

KOHLBERG KRAVIS ROBERTS & CO. L.P.

By: KKR & Co. L.L.C., its general partner

By: /s/ William J. Janetschek

Name: William J. Janetschek

Title: Director

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE NOTE AND WARRANT PURCHASE AGREEMENT

SCHEDULE A

SCHEDULE OF GUARANTORS

Creo Manufacturing America LLC

Eastman Gelatine Corporation

Eastman Kodak International Capital Company, Inc.

Far East Development Ltd.

FPC Inc.

Kodak (Near East), Inc.

Kodak Aviation Leasing LLC

Kodak Americas, Ltd.

Kodak Imaging Network, Inc.

Kodak Philippines, Ltd.

Kodak Portuguesa Limited

Kodak Realty, Inc.

Laser Edit, Inc.

Laser-Pacific Media Corporation

NPEC Inc.

Pacific Video, Inc.

Pakon, Inc.

Qualex Inc.

SCHEDULE B

SCHEDULE OF INTEREST RATE AND OID TERMS

I. Interest Rate:

(A) The cash interest rate will be determined by the following formula:

$$10.00\% + ((\text{Aggregate Principal Amount of the Notes} - \$300,000,000) / 100,000,000) * 0.50\%$$

For illustration purposes only the following is an example of the above calculation but does not reflect the actual calculation of the cash interest rate to be applied to the Notes or the Aggregate Principal Amount of Notes to be purchased:

Example: If the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Notes is \$330,000,000, the cash interest on the Notes will be $10.00\% + ((\$330,000,000 - 300,000,000) / 100,000,000) * 0.50\% = 10.15\%$

(B) The pay-in-kind (PIK) interest rate will be determined by the following formula:

$$0.50\% - ((\text{aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes Offering} - \$400,000,000) / 200,000,000) * 1.00\%$$

For illustration purposes only the following is an example of the above calculation but does not reflect the actual calculation of the PIK interest rate to be applied to the Notes or the aggregate principal amount of the Convertible Notes Offering:

Example: If the aggregate principal amount of the Convertible Notes Offering is \$300,000,000, the PIK Interest rate on the Notes will be $0.50\% - ((\$300,000,000 - 400,000,000) / 200,000,000) * 1.00\% = 0.50\% - (-100,000,000 / 200,000,000 * 1.00\%) = 0.50\% - (-0.50 * 1.00\%) = 1.00\%$

II. Discount:

| Warrant Exercise Price | Discount Percentage |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$4.50 | 0.00% |
| \$4.51 | 0.04% |
| \$4.52 | 0.08% |
| \$4.53 | 0.12% |
| \$4.54 | 0.16% |
| \$4.55 | 0.20% |
| \$4.56 | 0.24% |
| \$4.57 | 0.28% |
| \$4.58 | 0.32% |
| \$4.59 | 0.36% |
| \$4.60 | 0.40% |
| \$4.61 | 0.44% |
| \$4.62 | 0.48% |

Warrant Exercise Price**Discount Percentage**

| | |
|--------|-------|
| \$4.63 | 0.52% |
| \$4.64 | 0.56% |
| \$4.65 | 0.60% |
| \$4.66 | 0.64% |
| \$4.67 | 0.68% |
| \$4.68 | 0.72% |
| \$4.69 | 0.76% |
| \$4.70 | 0.80% |
| \$4.71 | 0.84% |
| \$4.72 | 0.88% |
| \$4.73 | 0.92% |
| \$4.74 | 0.96% |
| \$4.75 | 1.00% |
| \$4.76 | 1.04% |
| \$4.77 | 1.08% |
| \$4.78 | 1.12% |
| \$4.79 | 1.16% |
| \$4.80 | 1.20% |
| \$4.81 | 1.24% |
| \$4.82 | 1.28% |
| \$4.83 | 1.32% |
| \$4.84 | 1.36% |
| \$4.85 | 1.40% |
| \$4.86 | 1.44% |
| \$4.87 | 1.48% |
| \$4.88 | 1.52% |
| \$4.89 | 1.56% |
| \$4.90 | 1.60% |
| \$4.91 | 1.64% |
| \$4.92 | 1.68% |
| \$4.93 | 1.72% |
| \$4.94 | 1.76% |
| \$4.95 | 1.80% |
| \$4.96 | 1.84% |
| \$4.97 | 1.88% |
| \$4.98 | 1.92% |
| \$4.99 | 1.96% |
| \$5.00 | 2.00% |
| \$5.01 | 2.04% |
| \$5.02 | 2.08% |
| \$5.03 | 2.12% |
| \$5.04 | 2.16% |
| \$5.05 | 2.20% |
| \$5.06 | 2.24% |
| \$5.07 | 2.28% |

| Warrant Exercise Price | Discount Percentage |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| \$5.08 | 2.32% |
| \$5.09 | 2.36% |
| \$5.10 | 2.40% |
| \$5.11 | 2.44% |
| \$5.12 | 2.48% |
| \$5.13 | 2.52% |
| \$5.14 | 2.56% |
| \$5.15 | 2.60% |
| \$5.16 | 2.64% |
| \$5.17 | 2.68% |
| \$5.18 | 2.72% |
| \$5.19 | 2.76% |
| \$5.20 | 2.80% |
| \$5.21 | 2.84% |
| \$5.22 | 2.88% |
| \$5.23 | 2.92% |
| \$5.24 | 2.96% |
| \$5.25 | 3.00% |
| \$5.26 | 3.04% |
| \$5.27 | 3.08% |
| \$5.28 | 3.12% |
| \$5.29 | 3.16% |
| \$5.30 | 3.20% |
| \$5.31 | 3.24% |
| \$5.32 | 3.28% |
| \$5.33 | 3.32% |
| \$5.34 | 3.36% |
| \$5.35 | 3.40% |
| \$5.36 | 3.44% |
| \$5.37 | 3.48% |
| \$5.38 | 3.52% |
| \$5.39 | 3.56% |
| \$5.40 | 3.60% |
| \$5.41 | 3.64% |
| \$5.42 | 3.68% |
| \$5.43 | 3.72% |
| \$5.44 | 3.76% |
| \$5.45 | 3.80% |
| \$5.46 | 3.84% |
| \$5.47 | 3.88% |
| \$5.48 | 3.92% |
| \$5.49 | 3.96% |
| \$5.50 | 4.00% |

SCHEDULE C

SCHEDULE OF SUBSIDIARIES AND CAPITALIZATION

Part A: Subsidiaries organized under the laws the United States of America

Creo Manufacturing America LLC
Kodak Aviation Leasing LLC
Eastman Gelatine Corporation
Eastman Kodak International Capital Company, Inc.
Far East Development Ltd.
FPC Inc.
Kodak (Near East), Inc.
Kodak Americas, Ltd.
Kodak Imaging Network, Inc.
Kodak Portuguesa Limited
Kodak Realty, Inc.
Laser Edit, Inc.
Laser-Pacific Media Corporation
Pacific Video, Inc.
Pakon, Inc.
Qualex Inc.
Kodak Philippines, Ltd.
NPEC Inc.

Part B: Material Subsidiaries

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Jurisdiction of Formation</u> | <u>Percentage held by the Company</u> |
|---|--|---|
| Kodak Graphic Communications Canada Company | Canada | 100% |
| Eastman Kodak Holdings B.V. | The Netherlands | 100% |
| Kodak Limited | England | 100% |

EXHIBIT A

CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

“**Affiliate**” means any Person controlling, controlled by or under common control with any other Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” (including “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of securities, partnership or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise.

“**Beneficially Own,**” “**Beneficially Owned**” and “**Beneficially Ownership**” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 13d-3 of the rules and regulations promulgated under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this Agreement the words “within sixty days” in Rule 13d-3(d)(1)(i) shall not apply, to the effect that a Person shall be deemed to be the beneficial owner of a security if that Person has the right to acquire beneficial ownership of such security at any time.

“**Code**” means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder.

“**Credit Agreement**” means the amended and restated credit agreement dated as of March 31, 2009 among the Company, Kodak Canada, the lenders party thereto, Citicorp USA, Inc., as agent, and the other agents and arrangers party thereto, together with any related documents (including any security documents and guarantee agreements).

“**Environmental Action**” means any action, suit, demand, demand letter, claim, notice of non-compliance or violation, notice of liability or potential liability, investigation, proceeding, consent order or consent agreement relating in any way to any Environmental Law, Environmental Permit or Hazardous Materials or arising from alleged injury or threat of injury to health, safety or the environment, including, without limitation, (a) by any governmental or regulatory authority for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages and (b) by any governmental or regulatory authority or any third party for damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief.

“**Environmental Laws**” means any federal, state, local or foreign statute, law, ordinance, rule, regulation, code, order, judgment, decree or enforceable judicial or agency interpretation relating to pollution or protection of the environment, health, safety or natural resources or the exposure of any individual to Hazardous Materials, including, without limitation, those relating to the use, handling, transportation, treatment, storage, disposal, release or discharge of Hazardous Materials.

“**Environmental Permits**” means any permit, approval, identification number, license or other authorization required under any Environmental Law.

“**ERISA**” means the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any Person that for purposes of Title IV of ERISA is a member of the controlled group of the Company or any Guarantor, or under common control with the Company or any Guarantor, within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code.

“ERISA Event” means (a)(i) the occurrence of a reportable event, within the meaning of Section 4043 of ERISA, with respect to any Plan unless the 30-day notice requirement with respect to such event has been waived by the PBGC or (ii) the requirements of Section 4043(b) of ERISA apply with respect to a contributing sponsor, as defined in Section 4001(a)(13) of ERISA, of a Plan, and an event described in paragraph (9), (10), (11), (12) or (13) of Section 4043(c) of ERISA is reasonably expected to occur with respect to such Plan within the following 30 days; (b) the application for a minimum funding waiver with respect to a Plan; (c) the provision by the administrator of any Plan of a notice of intent to terminate such Plan, pursuant to Section 4041(a)(2) of ERISA (including any such notice with respect to a plan amendment referred to in Section 4041(e) of ERISA); (d) the cessation of operations at a facility of the Company or any Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate in the circumstances described in Section 4062(e) of ERISA; (e) the withdrawal by the Company or any Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiple Employer Plan during a plan year for which it was a substantial employer, as defined in Section 4001(a)(2) of ERISA; (f) the conditions for imposition of a Lien under Section 303(k) of ERISA shall have been met with respect to any Plan; (g) a determination that any Plan is in “at risk” status (within the meaning of Section 303 of ERISA); or (h) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Plan pursuant to Section 4042 of ERISA, or the occurrence of any event or condition described in Section 4042 of ERISA that constitutes grounds for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, such Plan.

“Generally Accepted Accounting Principles” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles and practices as in effect on the relevant date, which are recognized as such by the Financial Accounting Standards Board or successor organization, in each case, consistently applied.

“Governmental Authority” shall mean any foreign governmental authority, the United States of America, any state of the United States and any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, and any agency, instrumentality, department, commission, board, bureau, central bank, authority, court or other tribunal, in each case whether executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative, having jurisdiction over the Investor, any of the Holders or the Company, any of the Company’s Subsidiaries or their respective Property.

“Hazardous Materials” means (a) petroleum and petroleum products, by products or breakdown products, radioactive materials, asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls and radon gas and (b) any other chemicals, materials or substances designated, classified or regulated as hazardous or toxic or as a pollutant or contaminant under any Environmental Law.

“Intellectual Property” has the meaning specified in Section 2.11.

“**KKR Group**” means (i) KKR or its Subsidiaries (collectively, “**KKRLP**”), (ii) any investment fund, vehicle or account which is managed by KKRLP or in respect of which KKRLP has investment discretion (each, a “**KKR Fund or Account**”), provided that, if KKRLP shares management or investment discretion of such investment fund, vehicle or account with any Person that is not an Affiliate of KKRLP, such an investment fund, vehicle or account shall not be included in the KKR Group for purposes of this Agreement unless the Company so agrees, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, or (iii) an Affiliate of KKRLP or a KKR Fund or Account (not including portfolio companies).

“**KKR Holder**” means (i) the Investor and (ii) each Holder that is a member of the KKR Group.

“**Kodak Canada**” means Kodak Canada, Inc.

“**Lien**” means any lien, security interest or other charge or encumbrance of any kind on the property of a Person, including, without limitation, the lien or retained security title of a conditional vendor and any easement, right of way or other encumbrance on title to real property, provided the term “Lien” shall not include any license of intellectual property.

“**Majority KKR Holders**” means, at any relevant time, one or more KKR Holders that holds or hold a majority of the Warrant Shares (including Warrant Shares underlying any Warrants) held by all KKR Holders at such time.

“**Material Adverse Change**” means any material adverse change in the business, condition (financial or otherwise), operations, performance or properties of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, but shall not include facts, circumstances, events or changes: (a) generally affecting any of the industries in which the Company, taken together with its consolidated Subsidiaries, operates, in the United States or elsewhere in the world or the economy or the financial or securities markets in the United States or elsewhere in the world; (b) political conditions, including acts of war (whether or not declared), armed hostilities and terrorism, or developments or changes therein; (c) any conditions resulting from natural disasters; (d) any action taken or omitted to be taken by or at the written request or with the written consent of the Investor; (e) any announcement of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, in each case, solely to the extent due to such announcement; (f) resulting from changes in applicable legal requirements or Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or accounting standards; (g) resulting from a change in the Company’s stock price or the trading volume in the Common Stock in and of itself (it being understood that the underlying circumstances, event or reasons giving rise to any such failure (to the extent provided for in this definition) can be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Change has occurred or would reasonably be expected to occur); or (h) resulting from a failure to meet securities analysts’ published revenue or earnings predictions for the Company in and of itself (it being understood that the underlying circumstances, event or reasons giving rise to any such failure (to the extent provided for in this definition) can be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Change has occurred or would reasonably be expected to occur); provided, however, that the facts, circumstances, events or changes set forth in clauses (a), (b), and (f) above may be taken into account in determining whether there is or has been a Material Adverse Change if and only to the extent such act, circumstance, event or change has a

disproportionate impact on the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries, relative to the other participants in the industries in which the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries operate.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, condition (financial or otherwise), operations, performance or properties of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries taken as a whole, (b) the rights and remedies of the Holders, Trustee or Collateral Agent under any Transaction Document or (c) the ability of the Company or any Guarantor to perform its obligations under any Transaction Document to which it is a party, but, solely with respect to clause (a), shall not include facts, circumstances, events or changes set forth in clauses (a) through (g) in the definition of “Material Adverse Change” above.

“**Material Subsidiaries**” means with respect to the Company, each direct Subsidiary of the Company that, for the most recently completed fiscal year of the Company for which audited financial statements are available, either (i) has, together with its Subsidiaries, assets that exceed 5% of the total assets shown on the consolidated statement of financial condition of the Company as of the last day of such period or (ii) has, together with its Subsidiaries, net sales that exceed 5% of the consolidated net sales of the Company for such period.

“**Multiemployer Plan**” means a multiemployer plan, as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, to which the Company or any Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate is making or accruing an obligation to make contributions, or has within any of the preceding five plan years made or accrued an obligation to make contributions.

“**PBGC**” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (or any successor).

“**Person**” means an individual, partnership, corporation (including a business trust), joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity, or a government or any political subdivision or agency thereof.

“**Plan**” means a Single Employer Plan or a Multiemployer Plan.

“**Property**” shall mean any interest in any kind of property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed, tangible or intangible.

“**Secured Obligations**” has the meaning specified in the Security Agreement.

“**Secured Parties**” has the meaning specified in the Security Agreement.

“**Single Employer Plan**” means a single employer plan, as defined in Section 4001(a)(15) of ERISA, that (a) is maintained for employees of the Company or any Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate and no Person other than the Company, the Guarantors and the ERISA Affiliates or (b) was so maintained and in respect of which the Company or any Guarantor or any ERISA Affiliate could have liability under Section 4069 of ERISA in the event such plan has been or were to be terminated.

“**Solvent**” means, with respect to any Person on a particular date, that on such date (a) the fair value of the assets of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including, without limitation, contingent liabilities, of such Person, (b) the present fair salable value of the

assets of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured and (c) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person's ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability as of that date.

"Subsidiary" of any Person shall mean any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust or estate of which (or in which) more than fifty percent (50%) of (a) the issued and outstanding capital stock having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether at the time capital stock of any other class or classes of such corporation shall or might have voting power upon the occurrence of any contingency), (b) the interest in the capital or profits of such partnership, joint venture or limited liability company or (c) the beneficial interest in such trust or estate is at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such Person, by such Person and one or more of its other Subsidiaries or by one or more of such Person's other Subsidiaries.

"Warrant Amount" shall mean the number of Warrant Shares into which the Warrants purchased by the Investor at the Closing are exercisable.

"Withdrawal Liability" has the meaning specified in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
NOTE AND WARRANT PURCHASE AGREEMENT
September 16, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Purchase and Sale of Securities | 2 |
| 1.1 Sale and Issuance of Securities | 2 |
| 1.2 Closing | 3 |
| 2. Representations and Warranties of the Company | 3 |
| 2.1 Organization and Good Standing | 3 |
| 2.2 No Conflicts | 4 |
| 2.3 Consents | 4 |
| 2.4 Authorization; Enforceability | 4 |
| 2.5 Warrant Shares | 5 |
| 2.6 No Restrictions on Transfer | 5 |
| 2.7 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Change | 5 |
| 2.8 Litigation | 6 |
| 2.9 Margin Rules | 6 |
| 2.10 Investment Company Act | 6 |
| 2.11 Intellectual Property | 6 |
| 2.12 ERISA | 6 |
| 2.13 Environmental Laws | 7 |
| 2.14 Property | 7 |
| 2.15 Taxes | 7 |
| 2.16 Insurance | 7 |
| 2.17 Compliance with Laws | 8 |
| 2.18 Accuracy of Information | 8 |
| 2.19 Solvency | 8 |
| 2.20 Subsidiaries; Capitalization | 8 |
| 2.21 Registration Rights; Voting Rights | 9 |
| 2.22 SEC Reports | 9 |
| 2.23 No Solicitation / Integration | 9 |
| 2.24 Brokers | 9 |
| 3. Representations and Warranties of the Investor | 10 |
| 3.1 Private Placement | 10 |
| 3.2 Organization | 11 |
| 3.3 Power and Authority | 11 |
| 3.4 Authorization; Enforceability | 11 |
| 3.5 No Conflicts | 11 |
| 3.6 Financial Capability | 11 |
| 3.7 Consents | 12 |

| | Page |
|---|------|
| 3.8 Brokers | 12 |
| 4. Conditions to Investor’s Obligations at Closing | 12 |
| 4.1 Delivery of Securities | 12 |
| 4.2 Representations and Warranties | 12 |
| 4.3 Performance | 12 |
| 4.4 Compliance Certificate | 13 |
| 4.5 Listing of Shares | 13 |
| 4.6 Transaction Documents | 13 |
| 4.7 Other Documents and Proceedings | 13 |
| 4.8 State Securities Laws | 13 |
| 4.9 Convertible Notes Offering | 13 |
| 4.10 Opinion of Company Counsel | 13 |
| 4.11 Board of Directors | 13 |
| 4.12 Placement Fee | 14 |
| 4.13 Payment of Expenses | 14 |
| 4.14 Amendment to Credit Agreement | 14 |
| 4.15 Collateral Matters | 14 |
| 4.16 Allocation | 14 |
| 5. Conditions of the Company’s Obligations at Closing | 15 |
| 5.1 Payment of Purchase Price | 15 |
| 5.2 Representations and Warranties | 15 |
| 5.3 Performance | 15 |
| 5.4 Compliance Certificate | 15 |
| 5.5 Transaction Documents | 15 |
| 5.6 Other Documents and Proceedings | 15 |
| 5.7 Amendment to Credit Agreement | 15 |
| 6. Covenants of the Parties | 15 |
| 6.1 Listing of Warrant Shares | 15 |
| 6.2 Reservation of Common Stock; Issuance of Warrant Shares | 16 |
| 6.3 Use of Proceeds | 16 |
| 6.4 Transfer Taxes | 16 |
| 6.5 Information Rights/Management Rights | 16 |
| 6.6 Confidentiality | 17 |
| 6.7 Withholding Tax | 18 |
| 7. Right of Purchase | 18 |
| 7.1 Certain Definitions Used in this Section | 18 |
| 7.2 Right of Purchase | 20 |
| 8. Standstill | 21 |

| | Page |
|---|------|
| 9. Board Matters | 22 |
| 10. Termination | 24 |
| 10.1 Termination of Agreement Prior to Closing | 24 |
| 10.2 Effect of Termination Prior to Closing | 24 |
| 11. Publicity | 25 |
| 12. Miscellaneous | 25 |
| 12.1 Governing Law | 25 |
| 12.2 Submission to Jurisdiction; Venue; Waiver of Trial by Jury | 25 |
| 12.3 Survival of Representations and Warranties | 25 |
| 12.4 Enforcement of Agreement | 26 |
| 12.5 Successors and Assigns | 26 |
| 12.6 No Third Party Beneficiaries | 26 |
| 12.7 Entire Agreement | 27 |
| 12.8 Notices, Etc. | 27 |
| 12.9 Delays or Omissions | 28 |
| 12.10 Expenses | 29 |
| 12.11 Amendments and Waivers | 29 |
| 12.12 Effect of Amendment or Waiver | 29 |
| 12.13 Finder's Fees | 29 |
| 12.14 Counterparts | 29 |
| 12.15 Severability | 29 |
| 12.16 Titles and Subtitles; Section References | 30 |

SCHEDULES AND EXHIBITS

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Schedule A | Schedule of Guarantors |
| Schedule B | Schedule of Interest Rate and OID Terms |
| Schedule C | Schedule of Subsidiaries and Capitalization |
| Exhibit A | Certain Definitions |
| Exhibit B | Form of Indenture |
| Exhibit C | Form of Warrant |
| Exhibit D | Form of Security Agreement |
| Exhibit E | Form of Collateral Trust Agreement |
| Exhibit F | Form of Intercreditor Agreement |
| Exhibit G Exhibit H-1 | Form of Registration Rights Agreement |
| Exhibit H-2 | Form of Opinion of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati |
| Exhibit H-3 | Form of Opinion of Day Pittney LLP |
| Exhibit H-4 | Form of Opinion of Nixon Peabody LLP |
| Exhibit I | Form of Opinion of Joyce Haag |
| | Form of Press Release |

THIS SECURITY WAS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION THEREFROM. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT (A) THIS SECURITY MAY BE OFFERED, RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ONLY (I) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, INCLUDING RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (II) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (III) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, IN EACH OF CASES (I) THROUGH (III) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES, AND (B) THE HOLDER WILL NOTIFY ANY SUBSEQUENT PURCHASER OF THIS SECURITY FROM IT OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO IN (A) ABOVE.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
WARRANT
TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

Certificate Number:

Dated: , 2009

For value received, KKR Jet Stream (Cayman) Limited (the "**Investor**") and, together with any transferee of the Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant, the "**Holder**"), is entitled to purchase from Eastman Kodak Company, a New Jersey corporation (together with its successors and assigns, the "**Company**"), at any time and from time to time after the date set forth above and prior to 5:00 p.m., New York time, on the Expiration Date (as defined below), at the purchase price of \$ 1 per share (as such price may be adjusted pursuant to Section 2, the "**Exercise Price**") an aggregate of fully-paid and nonassessable shares of the Company's voting common stock, par value \$2.50 per share ("**Common Stock**") (as such shares may be adjusted pursuant to Section 2 and Annex A, the "**Warrant Shares**").

This Warrant (this "**Warrant**") is being initially issued to the Investor pursuant to a Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement dated September 16, 2009 (the "**Purchase Agreement**") by and among the Company, the Investor and the other parties named therein, as it

¹ Exercise price will be the lesser of (i) the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for each of the 15 Trading Days preceding the date of the public announcement of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement; (ii) the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock on the date of the pricing of the Convertible Notes Offering (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) and (iii) \$5.50.

may be amended, restated, modified or supplemented from time to time. This Warrant and the Warrant Shares are entitled to the registration rights provided for in the registration rights agreement of even date herewith among the Company, the Investor and the other parties named therein (the “**Registration Rights Agreement**”).

Section 1. Term and Exercise of Warrant.

1.1 Term of Warrant. The Holder shall have the right, at any time before 5:00 p.m., New York time, on the eighth anniversary of the date hereof, or, if such date is not a Business Day (as defined below), the next Business Day (the “**Expiration Date**”) to exercise this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant.

1.2 Exercise of Warrant.

(a) **Cash Exercise.** This Warrant may be exercised at any time prior to the Close of Business on the Expiration Date (or if the Expiration Date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day) and from time to time, in whole or in part, but not for less than 1,000,000 Warrant Shares, upon surrender to the Company, together with the duly completed and signed form of notice of exercise (designating thereon the Holder’s election to cash exercise (“**Cash Exercise**”)) in the form attached (the “**Notice of Exercise**”), and payment to the Company of the Exercise Price in effect on the date of such exercise for the number of Warrant Shares in respect of which this Warrant is then being exercised; provided, that the Holder may not elect to Cash Exercise this Warrant unless there is available an effective registration statement to cover such transaction or such Holder checks the box on the Notice of Exercise thereby representing to the Private Placement Representations (as defined in the Notice of Exercise). Payment of the aggregate Exercise Price upon exercise pursuant to this Section 1.2(a) shall be made by delivery of a check to the principal executive offices of the Company as provided in Section 7 or, at the Holder’s discretion, by wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with written wire transfer instructions to be provided by the Company at the Holder’s request.

(b) **Net-Issue Exercise.** In lieu of exercising this Warrant on a cash basis pursuant to Section 1.2(a), the Holder may elect to exercise this Warrant at any time prior to the Expiration Date and from time to time, in whole or in part, but not for less than 1,000,000 Warrant Shares, on a net-issue basis by electing to receive the number of Warrant Shares which are equal in value to the value of this Warrant (or any portion thereof to be canceled in connection with such Net-Issue Exercise) at the time of any such Net-Issue Exercise, by surrender of this Warrant, together with the duly completed and signed Notice of Exercise (designating the Holder’s election to Net-Issue Exercise (“**Net-Issue Exercise**”)), to the Company at the principal executive offices of the Company as provided in Section 7; provided that the Holder may not elect to Net-Issue Exercise this Warrant if at such time the Holder would be prohibited from transferring the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 3. The Notice of Exercise shall be properly marked to indicate (A) the number of Warrant Shares to be delivered to the Holder in connection with such Net-Issue Exercise, (B) the number of Warrant Shares in respect of which this Warrant is being surrendered in payment of the aggregate Exercise Price for the Warrant Shares to be delivered to the Holder in connection with such Net-Issue Exercise, calculated as of the Determination Date (as defined below) and (C) the number of Warrant Shares which remain subject to this Warrant after such Net-Issue Exercise, if any (each as

determined in accordance with this Section 1.2(b)). In the event that the Holder elects to exercise this Warrant in whole or in part on a net-issue basis pursuant to this Section 1.2(b), the Company will issue to the Holder the number of Warrant Shares determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$X = Y \times (A - B) / A$$

where:

- “X” is the number of Warrant Shares to be issued to the Holder in connection with such Net-Issue Exercise;
- “Y” is the number of Warrant Shares to be exercised, up to the number of Warrant Shares subject to this Warrant;
- “A” is the Closing Sale Price (as defined below) as of the Determination Date (as defined below) of one share of Common Stock; and
- “B” is the Exercise Price in effect as of the date of such Net-Issue Exercise (as adjusted pursuant to Section 2).

The “**Determination Date**” will be the date indicated on the Notice of Exercise; provided, however, that if the Company does not receive the Notice of Exercise within five (5) business days of the date indicated thereon, the Determination Date will be the date the Company receives such Notice of Exercise.

(c) Fractional Interests. No fractional shares of Common Stock will be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant, but in lieu thereof the Company shall pay therefor in cash an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying the Closing Sale Price of one share of Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of exercise of the Warrant times such fraction (rounded to the nearest cent).

(d) Deemed Issuance. Subject to 1.2(c), upon such surrender of the Warrant, delivery of the Notice of Exercise and, in the case of a Cash Exercise pursuant to Section 1.2(a), payment of the Exercise Price, the Company will issue and cause to be delivered with all reasonable dispatch (and in no event more than three Business Days from delivery of the Notice of Exercise) to and in the name of the Holder, or in the name of such other Person as designated by the Holder, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock so purchased upon the exercise of this Warrant, together with a check or cash in respect of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise deliverable upon such exercise, as provided in Section 1.2(c). Such certificate or certificates shall be deemed to have been issued, and the Person in whose name any such certificates will be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (as indicated in the applicable Notice of Exercise) will be deemed to have become a holder of record of such Warrant Shares as of the date of the surrender of this Warrant and, in the case of a Cash Exercise pursuant to Section 1.2(a), payment of the Exercise Price.

(e) Warrant Exercisable in Whole or in Part. The rights of purchase represented by this Warrant shall be exercisable, at the election of the Holder, either in full or

from time to time in part, but not for less than 1,000,000 Warrant Shares. If this Warrant is exercised in respect of less than all of the Warrant Shares purchasable on such exercise at any time prior to the Expiration Date, a new Warrant of like tenor exercisable for the remaining Warrant Shares may be issued and delivered to the Holder by the Company. This Warrant or any part thereof surrendered in the exercise of the rights thereby evidenced shall thereupon be cancelled by the Company and retired.

(f) Company Covenants. The Company shall (i) at all times cause the Warrant Shares to be approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or such other securities exchange or market as the Common Stock is listed from time to time, subject to official notice of issuance and (ii) for as long as this Warrant remains outstanding, at all times reserve and keep available, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued Common Stock or shares of Common Stock held in treasury by the Company, for the purpose of effecting the exercise of this Warrant, the number of Warrant Shares then issuable upon the exercise hereof (after giving effect to all anti-dilution adjustments provided for herein). All Warrant Shares delivered upon exercise of this Warrant shall be newly issued shares or shares held in treasury by the Company, shall have been duly authorized and validly issued and shall be fully paid and nonassessable, and shall be free from preemptive rights and free of any lien or adverse claim (except for liens or adverse claims arising from the action or inaction of Holder).

Section 2. Adjustment of Exercise Price and Warrant Shares.

The Exercise Price and the number of Warrant Shares purchasable upon the exercise of this Warrant shall be subject to adjustment from time to time as set forth in Annex A.

Section 3. Restriction on Transfer of Warrant and Warrant Shares.

(a) The Holder agrees that, it will not, prior to the second anniversary of the Issue Date (as defined below), transfer this Warrant or the Warrant Shares or enter into any swap, hedge, forward contract or other arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Warrants or Warrant Shares to a third party. However, the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to:

(i) transfers by a Holder to a member of the KKR Group;

(ii) transfers to holders of the capital stock, partnership interests, membership interests or other equity interests of a member of the KKR Group that is a Holder by way of a distribution in kind to all or substantially all of such holders on a basis proportionate with such Person's equity interest in such Holder (a "*Distributee*");

(iii) transfers to a nominee or custodian of a member of the KKR Group or a Distributee (Warrants and Warrant Shares so transferred to a nominee or custodian will, however, be deemed to continue to be held by the transferring Holder for purposes of determining any rights under the Purchase Agreement or Registration Rights Agreement);

(iv) pledges of this Warrant or the Warrant Shares pursuant to any *bona fide* financing transaction for the incurrence of debt and any transfer as a result of the foreclosure thereon;

(v) any transfer of this Warrant or the Warrant Shares in connection with or at any time after the Company has provided a notice of an event described in Section 1.06(i) or (ii) of Annex A (or has publicly announced any such event);

(vi) transfers during a period in which the Company is in default of its obligations in Section 9 of the Purchase Agreement; or

(vii) transfers to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(b) On or after the second anniversary of the Issue Date, in addition to transfers of a type provided for in Section 3.1(a), the Holder may transfer this Warrant or the Warrant Shares to any Person:

(i) pursuant to a registration statement that is, at the time of such transfer, effective under the Securities Act;

(ii) pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act; or

(iii) in a transaction otherwise exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (subject to the requirements of such exemption).

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following terms and conditions will apply to each transfer provided for in Section 3.1(a) and (b), as applicable:

(i) in the case of a transfer pursuant to Section 3(b)(ii) or (iii), as a condition precedent to such transfer, unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, the transferor must deliver an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company to the effect that the proposed transfer is exempt from registration under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws; and

(ii) no Holder that is subject to the Company's then-applicable insider trading policy may transfer any of the Warrants or any Warrant Shares except to the extent permitted under such trading policy.

(d) By its acceptance of this Warrant, each Holder (i) shall be deemed to have acknowledged and agreed to the restrictions on transfer described in this Section, and to have acknowledged that the Company will rely upon the truth and accuracy of such acknowledgement and agreement and (ii) agrees to the imprinting of the following legend on any certificate evidencing this Warrant and the Warrant Shares (provided that the legend set forth in the second immediately following paragraph shall only be affixed to a Warrant transferred to a Person subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the Purchase Agreement:

THIS SECURITY WAS ORIGINALLY ISSUED IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION THEREFROM. THE HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT (A) THIS SECURITY MAY BE OFFERED, RESOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ONLY (I) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT, INCLUDING RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (II) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (III) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, IN EACH OF CASES (I) THROUGH (III) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES, AND (B) THE HOLDER WILL NOTIFY ANY SUBSEQUENT PURCHASER OF THIS SECURITY FROM IT OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO IN (A) ABOVE.

THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY VIRTUE OF ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF SECTION 8 IN THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND, IF THE SECURITY EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE IS A WARRANT, THE TERMS HEREOF AS A "HOLDER."

(e) Except as provided in Section 3(a), (b) and (c) above, this Warrant, the rights represented hereby and the Warrant Shares may not be transferred in whole or in part by the Holder. In order to effect any transfer or partial transfer of this Warrant, the Holder shall deliver this Warrant to the Company with the notice of transfer in the form attached (the "**Notice of Transfer**") completed and duly executed. Upon receipt of Notice of Transfer and the opinion of counsel required by this Section, if any, the Company shall promptly (i) issue to the transferee a new Warrant for the number of Warrant Shares assigned by the Holder, and (ii) to the extent the transfer contemplated by the Notice of Transfer is not for the entire number of Warrant Shares represented by this Warrant, issue to the Holder a replacement Warrant representing the balance of such Warrant.

(f) The Company shall not be required to register any transfer of the Warrants or the Warrant Shares in violation of this Section or applicable securities laws. The Company may, and may instruct any transfer or warrant agent for the Company to, place such stop transfer orders as may be required on the transfer books of the Company in order to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Section and applicable securities laws.

(g) For the avoidance of doubt, after the second anniversary of the Issue Date, the Holder shall not be restricted in any manner from entering into any swap, hedge, forward contract or other arrangement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Warrants, or of the shares of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise thereof, to a third party.

Section 4. Taxes. The issuance of certificates for Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the rights represented by this Warrant will be made without charge to the Holder for any issuance tax in respect thereof; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of any certificate in a name other than that of the Holder.

Section 5. Mutilated or Missing Warrant. If this Warrant shall be mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed and the Company shall receive evidence thereof and (except with respect to mutilated Warrants returned to the Company) indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it, then the Company shall issue and deliver in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of the mutilated Warrant, or in lieu of and substitution for the Warrant lost, stolen or destroyed, a new Warrant of like tenor and representing an equivalent right or interest. An applicant for such a substitute Warrant shall comply with such other reasonable requirements and pay such reasonable charges as the Company may prescribe, including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of a lost Warrant affidavit and indemnification agreement in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and its counsel.

Section 6. No Rights as Stockholder. Except as provided in Section 1.2(d), nothing contained in this Warrant shall be construed as conferring upon the Holder the right to vote or to receive dividends or to consent or to receive notice as stockholders in respect of any meeting of stockholders for the election of directors of the Company or any other matter, or any rights whatsoever as stockholders of the Company.

Section 7. Notices. All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given with respect to the Warrant shall be in writing signed by the sender, and shall be considered given: (w) on the date delivered, if personally delivered during normal business hours, or on the next Business Day if delivered after normal business hours of the recipient; (x) on the date sent by telecopier with automatic confirmation of the transmitting machine showing the proper number of pages were transmitted without error, if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, or on the next Business Day if sent after normal business hours; (y) on the Business Day after being sent by Federal Express or another recognized overnight delivery service in time for and specifying next day or next business day delivery; or (z) five (5) Business Days after mailing, if mailed by United States postage-paid certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, in each instance referred to in the preceding clauses (y) and (z) only if all delivery charges are pre-paid. Each such notice or other communication shall be given to the Holder at the address in a Warrant register to be created and maintained by the Company and to the Company at its principal executive offices.

Section 8. No Waivers; Remedies; No Impairment. Prior to the Expiration Date, no failure or delay by the Holder in exercising any right, power or privilege with respect to the Warrant shall operate as a waiver of the right, power or privilege. A single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege shall not preclude any other or further exercise of the right, power or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies provided in the Warrant shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law. The Company will not, by amendment of its charter or by-laws or through any other means, directly or indirectly, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant and will at all time in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms

and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate in order to protect the rights of the Holder against impairment.

Section 9. Amendments. No amendment, modification, termination or waiver of any provision of the Warrant, and no consent to any departure from any provision of the Warrant, shall be effective unless it shall be in writing and signed and delivered by the Company and the Holder, and then it shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which it is given.

Section 10. Governing Law. This Warrant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York that apply to contracts made and performed entirely within such state.

Section 11. Severability of Provisions; Successors. Any provision of this Warrant that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to that jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of the prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of the Warrant or affecting the validity or enforceability of the provision in any other jurisdiction. This Warrant shall be binding upon any entity succeeding the Company by merger, consolidation or otherwise. All of the covenants and agreements of the Company shall inure to the benefit of successors and permitted assigns of the Holder.

Section 12. Titles and Subtitles; Section References. The titles and subtitles used in this Warrant are used for convenience only and are not to be considered in construing or interpreting this Warrant. Unless otherwise stated, references to Sections and Annexes are to the Sections and Annexes of this Warrant.

Section 13. Purchase Agreement; Registration Rights Agreement. The Company will provide any Holder with a copy of the Purchase Agreement or Registration Rights Agreement upon request.

Section 14. Definitions. For purposes of this Warrant, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) “**Affiliate**” means any Person controlling, controlled by or under common control with any other Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” (including “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of securities, partnership or other ownership interests, by contract or otherwise.

(b) “**Beneficially Own**”, “**Beneficially Owned**” and “**Beneficial Ownership**” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 13d-3 of the rules and regulations promulgated under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this Agreement the words “within sixty days” in Rule 13d-3(d)(1)(i) shall not apply, to the effect that a Person shall be deemed to be the beneficial owner of a security if that Person has the right to acquire beneficial ownership of such security at any time.

(c) “**Business Day**” means any day excluding Saturday, Sunday and any day which is a legal holiday under the laws of the State of New York or is a day on which banking institutions located in such state are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

(d) “**Close of Business**” means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

(e) “**Closing Sale Price**” of the Common Stock on any date means the closing per-share sale price (or if no closing per-share sale price is reported, the average of the last bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average last bid and the average last ask prices) on that date as reported the principal other national or regional securities exchange on which the shares of the Common Stock are then traded. The Closing Sale Price will be determined without reference to after-hours or extended market trading. If the Common Stock is not so listed for trading on the relevant date, then the “Closing Sale Price” of the Common Stock will be the last quoted bid price for Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by Pink OTC Markets Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock is not so quoted, then the “Closing Sale Price” of the Common Stock will be determined by a U.S. nationally recognized independent investment banking firm selected by the Company for this purpose.

(f) “**Issue Date**” means the date on which the Warrant was originally issued or deemed issued as set forth on the face of the Warrant.

(g) “**KKR Group**” means (i) Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. or its Subsidiaries (collectively, “**KKR**”), (ii) any investment fund, vehicle or account which is managed by KKR or in respect of which KKR has investment discretion (each, a “**KKR Fund or Account**”); provided, that, if KKR share management or investment discretion of such investment fund, vehicle or account with any Person that is not an Affiliate of KKR, such an investment fund, vehicle or account shall not be included in the KKR Group for purposes of this Agreement unless the Company so agrees, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld, or (iii) an Affiliate of KKR or a KKR Fund or Account (not including portfolio companies).

(h) “**Market Disruption Event**” means the occurrence or existence on any Scheduled Trading Day for the Common Stock of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the stock exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Common Stock, and such suspension or limitation occurs or exists at any time within the 30 minutes prior to the closing time of the relevant exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day.

(i) “**NYSE**” means The New York Stock Exchange.

(j) “**Open of Business**” means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

(k) “**Person**” means any individual, corporation, partnership, company, trust, unincorporated organization or any other form of entity.

(l) “**Registration Rights Agreement**” means the registration rights agreement of even date herewith among the Company, the Guarantors, the Investor and the other parties thereto.

(m) “**Scheduled Trading Day**” means any day that is scheduled by the applicable exchange to be a Trading Day, provided that if the Common Stock is not listed or traded, then a “Scheduled Trading Day” shall have the same meaning as Business Day.

(n) “**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(o) “**Subsidiary**” means a Person more than 50% of the outstanding voting stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries of the Company, or by the Company and one or more other Subsidiaries of the Company.

(p) “**Trading Day**” means a day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Company’s securities generally occurs on the NYSE, or if shares of Common Stock are not listed on the NYSE, then as reported by the NASDAQ Stock Market or the principal other national or regional securities exchange on which the shares of Common Stock are then traded, or if the Common Stock is not listed or approved for trading on the NASDAQ Stock Market or another national or regional securities exchange, on the principal market on which shares of the Common Stock are then traded, provided that if the Common Stock is not so listed or traded, then a “Trading Day” shall have the same meaning as Business Day.

[The next page is the signature page]

The Company has executed and delivered this Warrant as of the date set forth above.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Accepted:

KKR JET STREAM (CAYMAN) LIMITED

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Warrant Signature Page

NOTICE OF EXERCISE
(To Be Completed Only Upon Exercise)

TO: Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, New York 14650

1. The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise the Warrant with respect to _____ Warrant Shares pursuant to the terms of the Warrant.

2. If **Cash Exercise**, check this box : The undersigned tenders herewith full payment of the aggregate cash exercise price equal to \$_____ U.S. Dollars for such shares in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

3. If **Cash Exercise** and there is no effective registration statement under the Securities Act to cover the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon such Cash Exercise, check this box : The undersigned hereby makes the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.1(a), (b) and (c) of the Purchase Agreement as if it were the "Investor" and the Warrant Shares to be issued upon this exercise were the "Securities" (the "**Private Placement Representations**").

4. If **Net-Issue Exercise**, check this box : The undersigned exercises the Warrant on a net-issue basis pursuant to the terms set forth in the Warrant. Net-Issue Information:

(a) Number of Warrant Shares to be Issued to Holder: _____

(b) Number of Warrant Shares Subject to Warrant Surrendered: _____

(c) Number of Warrant Shares Remaining Subject to Warrant, if any: _____

5. Please issue a certificate or certificates representing said Warrant Shares in such name or names as specified below:

(Name and Address)

Determination Date: _____

By: _____

(Signature must conform in all respects to name of the Holder as set forth on the face of the Warrant)

NOTICE OF TRANSFER
(To Be Completed Only Upon Transfer)

TO: Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, New York 14650

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the right represented by this Warrant, to purchase _____ Warrant Shares.

Please issue a Warrant representing the right to purchase such Warrant Shares in such name or names as specified below:

(Name and Address)

The undersigned requests the Company, by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Warrant or Warrants, and, to the extent the transfer contemplated by this notice is not for the entire number of Warrant Shares represented by this Warrant, to issue a replacement Warrant in the name of the undersigned representing the balance of such Warrant Shares.

By executing and delivering this Notice of Transfer, the undersigned represents and warrants that transfer contemplated hereby is being made in accordance with Section 3 of this Warrant.

Dated: _____

By: _____

(Signature must conform in all respects to name of the Holder as set forth on the face of the Warrant)

ANNEX A

Anti-Dilution Adjustments

Section 1.01 Adjustment for Change in Capital Stock. If, after the Issue Date of the Warrant, the Company:

(a) pays a dividend or makes a distribution payable exclusively in shares of Common Stock on all or substantially all shares of the Company's Common Stock;

(b) subdivides the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a greater number of shares; or

(c) combines the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares;

then the Exercise Price will be decreased (or increased with respect to an event in clause (c)) based on the following formula:

$$R' = R \times \frac{OS'}{OS}$$

where,

R' = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the Open of Business on the record date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the Open of Business on the effective date of such subdivision or combination, as the case may be;

R = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the Open of Business on the record date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the Open of Business on the effective date of such subdivision or combination, as the case may be;

OS' = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Open of Business on the record date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the Open of Business on the effective date of such subdivision or combination, as the case may be; and

OS = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the Open of Business on the record date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the Open of Business on the effective date of such subdivision or combination, as the case may be.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately after the Open of Business on the record date for such dividend or distribution, or the effective date for such subdivision or combination, as the case may be. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 1.01 is declared but not so paid or made, or the outstanding shares of Common Stock are not split or combined, as the case may be, the Exercise Price shall be immediately readjusted, effective as of the date the Company's board of directors or a duly appointed committee thereof (the "**Board of Directors**") determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, or split or

combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, as the case may be, to the Exercise Price that would then be in effect if such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination had not been declared or announced.

Section 1.02 Adjustment for Rights Issue. If, after the Issue Date of the Warrant, the Company distributes any rights, options or warrants (other than pursuant to a Shareholders' Rights Plan (defined below)) to all or substantially all holders of the Company's Common Stock entitling them to purchase (for a period not more than 45 days from the record date for such distribution) shares of Common Stock at a price per share less than the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including the Trading Day immediately preceding the record date for such distribution, the Exercise Price shall be decreased in accordance with the formula:

$$R' = R \times \frac{O + \left(\frac{N \times P}{M} \right)}{(O + N)}$$

where:

R' = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution;

R = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution;

O = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution;

N = the number of additional shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants;

P = the per-share offering price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants for the additional shares plus the per-share consideration (if any) the Company receives for such rights, options or warrants; and

M = the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the record date with respect to the distribution.

Such adjustment shall be successively made whenever any such rights, options or warrants are distributed and shall become effective immediately after the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution. To the extent that shares of the Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants, the Exercise Price shall be increased to the Exercise Price that would then be in effect had the adjustments made upon the issuance of such rights, options or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights, options or warrants are

not so issued, the Exercise Price shall be increased promptly to be the Exercise Price that would then be in effect if such record date for such distribution had not been fixed.

For purposes of this Section 1.02, in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase Common Stock at less than the average of the Closing Sale Prices of Common Stock for each Trading Day in the applicable 10 consecutive Trading Day period, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

Section 1.03 Adjustment for Other Distributions. If, after the Issue Date of the Warrant, the Company distributes to all or substantially all holders of its Common Stock any of its debt or other assets or property (including cash, rights, options or warrants to acquire capital stock of the Company or other securities, but excluding (a) dividends or distributions (including subdivisions) referred to in Section 1.01 and distributions of rights, warrants or options referred to in Section 1.02, (b) rights issued to all holders of Common Stock pursuant to a Shareholders' Rights Plan, where such rights are not presently exercisable, continue to trade with Common Stock and holders will receive such rights together with Common Stock upon exercise of the Warrant), (c) dividends or other distributions paid exclusively in cash (to which Section 1.04 shall apply) and (d) any Spin-off to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 1.03 shall apply) ("**Distributed Property**"), the Exercise Price shall be decreased, in accordance with the formula:

$$R' = R \times \frac{M - F}{M}$$

where:

R' = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution;

R = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution;

M = the average of the Closing Sale Prices of Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the record date for such distribution; and

F = the fair market value, as determined by the Board of Directors, of the portion of the Distributed Property to be distributed in respect of each share of Common Stock immediately as of the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution.

Such adjustment shall become effective immediately prior to the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "F" as set forth above is equal to or greater than "M" as set forth above, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, the Holder shall receive, at the same time and up on the same terms as holders of Common Stock, the amount and kind of Distributed Property the Holder would have received had the Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock issued upon such exercise immediately prior to the record date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Exercise Price shall

again be adjusted to be the Exercise Price that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared. If the Board of Directors or a committee thereof determines “F” for purposes of this Section 1.03 by reference to the actual or when issued trading market for any Common Stock, it must in doing so consider the prices in such market over the same period used in computing the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the record date for such distribution.

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 1.03 where there has been a payment of a dividend or other distribution on the Common Stock in shares of capital stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit, where such capital stock or similar equity interest is listed or quoted (or will be listed or quoted upon consummation of the Spin-off) on a national securities exchange or reasonably comparable non-U.S. equivalent, which is referred to herein as a “**Spin-off**,” the Exercise Price will be decreased based on the following formula:

$$R' = R \times \frac{MP}{F + MP}$$

R' = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the end of the Valuation Period (as defined below);

R = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the end of the Valuation Period;

F = the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the capital stock or similar equity interest distributed to holders of the Common Stock applicable to one share of the Common Stock over the first 10 consecutive Trading Day period immediately following, and including, the effective date for the Spin-off (such period, the “**Valuation Period**”); and

MP = the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the Valuation Period.

The adjustment to the Exercise Price under the preceding paragraph of this Section 1.03 will be made immediately after the Close of Business on the last day of the Valuation Period, but will be given effect as of the Open of Business on the effective date for the Spin-off. For purposes of determining the Exercise Price in respect of any exercise during the 10 Trading Days commencing on the effective date for any Spin-off, references within the portion of this Section 1.03 related to “Spin-offs” to 10 consecutive Trading Days shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the effective date for such Spin-off to, but excluding, the relevant Determination Date.

For purposes of this Section 1.03, in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at less than the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock for each Trading Day in the applicable 10 consecutive Trading Day period, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

If, prior to a Determination Date, a record date for a Spin-off has been set but the relevant dividend or distribution has not yet resulted in an adjustment to the Exercise Price and an exercising Holder is not entitled to participate in the dividend or distribution with respect to the shares of Common Stock the Holder receives upon exercise (whether because the Holder was not a holder of such shares of Common Stock on the effective date for such dividend or distribution or otherwise), then as promptly as practicable following the Determination Date, the Company will deliver to the Holder a number of additional shares of Common Stock that reflects the increase to the number of Warrant Shares deliverable as a result of the Spin-off.

Section 1.04 Adjustment for Cash Distributions. If, after the Issue Date of the Warrant, the Company makes a distribution to all or substantially all holders of its Common Stock consisting exclusively of cash, the Exercise Price shall be adjusted in accordance with the formula:

$$R' = R \times \frac{SP - C}{SP}$$

R' = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution;

R = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the Open of Business on the record date for such distribution;

SP = the average of the Closing Sale Prices of Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the record date for such distribution; and

C = the amount in cash per share the Company distributes to holders of Common Stock.

The adjustment shall become effective immediately after the Open of Business on the record date with respect to the distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "C" as set forth above is equal to or greater than "SP" as set forth above, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, adequate provision shall be made so that the Holder shall have the right to receive on the date on which the relevant cash dividend or distribution is distributed to holders of Common Stock, the amount of cash the Holder would have received had the Holder owned a number of shares exercisable from the Exercise Price on the record date for such distribution. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid or made, the Exercise Price shall again be adjusted to be the Exercise Price that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

Section 1.05 Adjustment for Company Tender Offer. If, after the Issue Date of the Warrant, the Company or any Subsidiary makes a payment to holders of the shares of Common Stock in respect of a tender or exchange offer, other than an odd-lot offer, by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for shares of Common Stock, to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of Common Stock exceeds the average of the Closing Sale Prices over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and

including the Trading Day immediately following the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (the “**Expiration Date**”), the Exercise Price shall be decreased based on the following formula:

$$R' = R \times \frac{OS \times SP}{F + (SP \times OS')}$$

- R' = the Exercise Price in effect immediately after the Open of Business on the Trading Day immediately following the Expiration Date;
- R = the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to the Open of Business on the Trading Day immediately following the Expiration Date;
- F = the aggregate fair market value, as determined by the Board of Directors, of all cash and other consideration payable in such tender or exchange offer for shares purchased in such tender or exchange offer, such value to be measured as of the expiration time of the tender or exchange offer (the “**Expiration Time**”);
- OS = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Expiration Time (prior to giving effect to such tender offer or exchange offer);
- OS' = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the Expiration Time (after giving effect to such tender offer or exchange offer); and
- SP = the average of the Closing Sale Prices of Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day immediately following the Expiration Date.

The adjustment to the Exercise Price under this Section 1.05 will be made immediately after the Open of Business on the 11th Trading Day following the Expiration Date but will be given effect at the Open of Business on the Trading Day following the Expiration Date. For purposes of determining the Exercise Price, in respect of any exercise during the 10 Trading Days commencing on the Trading Day immediately following the Expiration Date, references within this Section 1.05 to 10 Trading Days shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Trading Day following the Expiration Time to, but excluding, the relevant Determination Date.

Section 1.06 Adjustment to Exercise Price Upon Certain Transactions. If, after the Issue Date, a Make Whole Adjustment Event (as defined below) occurs, and if a Holder elects to exercise this Warrant in connection with such Make Whole Adjustment Event (any exercise during the period beginning with, and including, the Effective Date (as defined below) to, and including, the 30th Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date will be deemed to be “in connection with” such Make Whole Adjustment Event), the Company will decrease the Exercise Price by an amount (the “**Make Whole Decrease**”) described in this Section 1.06.

For purposes of this Section, a “**Make Whole Adjustment Event**” shall be deemed to have occurred at such time after the Issue Date that any of the following events shall occur:

(i) any Person becomes a Beneficial Owner (as defined below), directly or indirectly, through a purchase, merger or other acquisition transaction or series of transactions, of shares of the Company’s Capital Stock (as defined below) entitling the Person to exercise more than 50% of the total voting power of all shares of the Company’s Capital Stock that are entitled to vote generally in elections of directors, other than an acquisition by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or employee benefit plans;

(ii) the Company merges or consolidates with or into any other Person (other than a Subsidiary), any merger of another Person into the Company, or the Company conveys, sells, transfers or leases all or substantially all of its assets to another Person (other than a Subsidiary), other than any transaction: (A) involving a merger or consolidation that does not result in any reclassification, conversion, exchange or cancellation of the Company’s outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (B) which is effected solely to change the Company’s jurisdiction of incorporation and results in a reclassification, conversion or exchange of outstanding shares of Common Stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity;

(iii) the Company’s stockholders approve any plan or proposal for the Company’s liquidation or dissolution; or

(iv) a Termination of Trading (as defined below);

provided, however, that a Make Whole Adjustment Event shall not be deemed to have occurred if at least 90% of the consideration (excluding cash payments for fractional shares and cash payments made pursuant to dissenters’ appraisal rights) in a merger or consolidation otherwise constituting a Make Whole Adjustment Event under clause (i) and/or clause (ii) above consists of shares of common stock or American Depositary Receipts traded, in each case, on a U.S. national securities exchange, or will be so traded immediately following the merger or consolidation, and as a result of the merger or consolidation this Warrant becomes convertible into such consideration.

For purposes of this Section, (x) whether a Person is a “**Beneficial Owner**” shall be determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), and (y) “Person” includes any syndicate or group that would be deemed to be a “person” under Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

For purposes of this Section, “**Capital Stock**” for any entity means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that corporation.

For purposes of this Section, “**Termination of Trading**” means the Common Stock (or other common stock into which this Warrant is then exercisable for) is neither listed nor approved for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange.

The Company shall provide the Holder not later than the Effective Date a notice describing the Make Whole Adjustment Event and the amount of the Make Whole Decrease.

The amount of the Make Whole Decrease will be determined by reference to the table below and is based on the date on which such Make Whole Adjustment Event transaction occurs or becomes effective (the “**Effective Date**”) and the price (the “**Share Price**”) paid per share of Common Stock in such Make Whole Adjustment Event. If the holders of Common Stock receive only cash in the Make Whole Adjustment Event described in clause (ii) of the definition of Make Whole Adjustment Event, the Share Price shall be the cash amount paid per share of Common Stock. Otherwise, the Share Price shall be the average of the Closing Sale Prices of the Common Stock on the ten consecutive Trading Days up to but excluding the Effective Date.

The table below² sets forth the Share Price paid per share for Common Stock in the Make Whole Adjustment Event and the amount of the Make Whole Decrease. The Share Prices set forth in the Share Price column of the table will be adjusted as of any date on which the Exercise Price is adjusted. The adjusted Share Prices will equal the Share Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the applicable Exercise Price as so adjusted and the denominator of which is the Exercise Price immediately prior to the adjustment giving rise to the Share Price adjustment.

| Effective Date | Stock Price | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | |
| , 2009 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , 2010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , 2011 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , 2012 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , 2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , 2016 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , 2017 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

If the exact Share Prices and Effective Dates are not set forth in the table, then: (i) if the Share Price is between two Share Price amounts in the table or the Effective Date is between two dates in the table, the Make Whole Decrease upon exercise of this Warrant will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the amount of the Make Whole Decrease set forth for the higher and lower Share Price amounts and the two Effective Dates in the table, based on a 365-day year; (ii) if the Share Price exceeds \$ per share, subject to adjustment as set forth herein, no Make Whole Decrease will be made; and (iii) if the Share Price is less than \$ per share, subject to adjustment as set forth herein, no Make Whole Decrease will be made.

Section 1.07 When No Adjustment Required. No adjustment need be made as a result of:

(a) the issuance of the rights pursuant to the Company’s adoption of a stockholders rights plan that provides that each share of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Warrant

² The table will be completed in a manner consistent with custom for make-wholes in public convertible debt transactions (based on the Exercise Price), will reflect all the specific economic terms of the transaction including cash interest, PIK interest and OID, and reasonably acceptable to the Investor and the Company.

at any time prior to the distribution of separate certificates representing rights will be entitled to receive the right (a “**Stockholder Rights Plan**”);

(b) the distribution of separate certificates representing the rights under a Stockholder Rights Plan;

(c) the exercise or redemption of the rights in accordance with any rights agreement under a Stockholder Rights Plan;

(d) the termination or invalidation of the rights under a Stockholder Rights Plan;

(e) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on securities of the Company and the investment of additional optional amounts in Common Stock under any plan;

(f) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase or be issued those shares pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program of, or assumed by, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

(g) ordinary course of business stock repurchases, including structured or derivative transactions pursuant to a stock repurchase program approved by the Board of Directors (but, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding transactions described in Section 1.05);

(h) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into, or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock, or the right to purchase shares of Common Stock or such convertible or exchangeable securities other than as described in Sections 1.02 or 1.03; or

(i) for a change in the par value of Common Stock.

If any event described in Section 1.07 (a) through (d) occurs, the Holder will receive the rights upon exercise, unless, prior to any exercise, the rights have separated from the Common Stock. If the rights have separated, the Exercise Price will be decreased at the time of separation as provided by Section 1.02 or 1.03, as applicable, subject to readjustment in the event of expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no adjustment need be made to the Exercise Price pursuant to Section 1.01, 1.02, 1.03, 1.04 or 1.05 if the Holder participates (as a result of holding this Warrant, and at the same time as Common Stock holders participate), subject to notice of such participation to the Holder, in the transaction that would otherwise trigger the applicable adjustment, as if the Holder held a number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. No adjustment need be made if the Common Stock to be issued upon exercise will actually receive the consideration provided in, or be subject to, the transaction that would otherwise trigger the adjustment.

Section 1.08 Effect of Reclassification, Consolidation, Merger or Sale.

(a) Upon the occurrence of (i) any reclassification of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than a change in par value, or from par value to no par value, or from no par value to par value, or as a result of a split, subdivision or combination covered by Section 1.01), (ii) any consolidation, merger, sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets (other than a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in a transaction in which the holders of Common Stock immediately prior to such transaction do not receive securities, cash or other assets of the Company or any other Person), (iii) a binding share exchange which reclassifies or changes the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or (iv) any sale or conveyance of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Company to any other Person, in each case as a result of which the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive cash, securities or other property or assets with respect to or in exchange for such Common Stock (any such event, a "**Merger Event**"), then at the effective time of the Merger Event, the right to exercise this Warrant will be changed into a right to exercise this Warrant into the type and amount of shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) that a holder of a number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant immediately prior to such Merger Event would have owned or been entitled to receive (the "**Reference Property**") upon such Merger Event. If the Merger event causes the Common Stock to be converted into, or exchanged for, the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any for of stockholder election), the Reference Property to be received upon exercise will be deemed to be the weighted average of the types and amounts of Reference Property to be received by the holders of Common Stock that affirmatively make such election).

(b) If the Company consummates a Merger Event, the Company shall promptly provide notice to the Holder briefly describing the Merger Event and stating the type or amount of cash, securities, property or other assets that will comprise the Reference Property after any such Merger Event and any adjustment to be made with respect thereto.

(c) The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Merger Events.

Section 1.09 Simultaneous Adjustments. In the event that this Annex A requires adjustments to the Exercise Price under more than one of Sections 1.01, 1.02, 1.03 or 1.04, and the record dates (or, in the case of a Spin-off, the effective date of such a Spin-off) for the distributions giving rise to such adjustments shall occur on the same date, then such adjustments shall be made by applying, first, the provisions of Section 1.01, second, the provisions of Section 1.03, third, the provisions of Section 1.04 and, fourth, the provisions of Section 1.02.

Section 1.10 Successive Adjustments. After an adjustment to the Exercise Price under this Annex A, any subsequent event requiring an adjustment under this Annex A shall cause an adjustment to the Exercise Price as so adjusted.

Section 1.11 Limitation on Adjustments. The Company shall not take any action that would result in an adjustment pursuant to the foregoing provisions in this Annex A if that adjustment would reduce the Exercise Price below the then par value of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrant. In no event will the Exercise Price be increased other than as a result of a transaction described in Section 1.01(c).

Section 1.12 Adjustment of Number of Warrant Shares. Upon each adjustment of the Exercise Price pursuant to this Annex A, each Warrant outstanding prior to the making of the adjustment in the Exercise Price shall thereafter evidence the right to receive upon payment of the adjusted Exercise Price that number of shares of Common Stock (calculated to the nearest hundredth) obtained from the following formula:

$$N' = N \times (E / E')$$

where:

N' = the adjusted number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of a Warrant by payment of the adjusted Exercise Price.

N = the number of Warrant Shares previously issuable upon exercise of a Warrant by payment of the Exercise Price prior to adjustment.

E' = the adjusted Exercise Price.

E = the Exercise Price prior to adjustment.

Section 1.13 No Avoidance. If the Company shall enter into any transaction for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this Annex A, the benefits provided by such provisions shall nevertheless apply and be preserved.

Section 1.14 Notices.

(a) Promptly after any adjustment of the Exercise Price or the number of Warrant Shares issuable hereunder, the Company shall give written notice thereof to the Holder, setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of such adjustment.

(b) The Company shall give written notice to the Holder at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date on which the Company (I) closes its books or takes a record (a) with respect to any dividend or distribution on the Common Stock, (b) with respect to any pro rata subscription offer to holders of Common Stock, (c) with respect to any pro rata redemption or similar offer to holders of the Common Stock or (d) for determining rights to vote with respect to any Merger Event, dissolution or liquidation or (II) enters into any transaction that will result in an adjustment of the Exercise Price or the number of Warrant Shares issuable hereunder.

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This Registration Rights Agreement (this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of _____, 2009, by and among Eastman Kodak Company, a New Jersey corporation (the "**Company**"), the guarantors party to this Agreement (the "**Guarantors**") and KKR Jet Stream (Cayman) Limited (the "**Investor**").

WHEREAS, the Investor has, pursuant to that certain Note and Warrant Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2009, between the Company and the Investor (the "**Purchase Agreement**"), agreed to purchase the Company's _____ % Senior Secured Notes due 2017 (the "**Notes**") and the associated guarantees;

WHEREAS, the Investor has, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, agreed to purchase warrants (the "**Warrants**") to purchase an aggregate of up to 53,000,000 shares (the "**Warrant Shares**") of common stock, \$2.50 par value per share, of the Company (the "**Common Stock**"); and

WHEREAS, it is a condition to the closing (the "**Closing**") of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement that the Company, the Guarantors and the Investor enter into this Agreement at or prior to the Closing in order to grant the Investor certain registration rights as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company, the Guarantors and the Investor agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein that are defined in the Purchase Agreement shall have the meanings given such terms in the Purchase Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth in this Section 1:

"**Affiliate**" of any Person shall mean any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. For purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any Person has the meaning specified in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"**Automatic Shelf Registration Statement**" means an "automatic shelf registration statement" as defined under Rule 405.

"**Business Day**" means a day that is a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday or Friday and is not a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York generally are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close.

"**Commission**" means the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other federal agency then administering the Securities Act or Exchange Act.

"**Effective Date**" means the time and date that the Registration Statement filed

pursuant to Section 2(a) is first declared effective by the Commission or otherwise becomes effective.

“Effectiveness Date” means:

(a) with respect to the initial Registration Statement required to be filed to cover the resale by the Holders of the Registrable Securities, (i) the date such Registration Statement is filed, if the Company is a WKSI as of such date, or (ii) if the Company is not a WKSI as of the date such Registration Statement is filed, the 90th day following the Closing; and

(b) with respect to any additional Registration Statements that may be required pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, (i) if the Company is a WKSI, the date such additional Registration Statement is filed or (ii) if the Company is not a WKSI, the earlier of: (x) the 90th day following the date on which the Company first knows, or reasonably should have known, that such additional Registration Statement is required under such Section and (y) the fifth Trading Day following the date on which the Company is notified by the Commission that such additional Registration Statement will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to further review and comments.

“Effectiveness Period” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

“Electing Holders” means (i) if KKR Holders collectively hold a majority of the then outstanding Registrable Securities, one or more KKR Holders that hold no less than a majority of the Registrable Securities then held by KKR Holders or (ii) if KKR Holders collectively do not hold a majority of the then outstanding Registrable Securities, the Holder or Holders (as applicable) of no less than a majority of the then outstanding Registrable Securities.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Filing Date” means:

(a) with respect to the initial Registration Statement required to be filed to cover the resale by the Holders of the Registrable Securities, the 30th day following the Closing; and

(b) with respect to any additional Registration Statements that may be required pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof, the 30th day following the date on which the Company first knows, or reasonably should have known, that such additional Registration Statement is required under such Section.

“Freely Tradable” means, with respect to any security, a security that (i) is eligible to be sold by the Holder thereof without any volume or manner of sale restrictions under the Securities Act pursuant to Rule 144, (ii) which bears no legends restricting the transfer thereof, and (iii) bears an unrestricted CUSIP number (if held in global form).

“Hedging Contract” means a derivative contract of a type described in the incoming letter referred to in Securities Exchange Commission no-action interpretive letter dated

October 9, 2003 issued to Goldman, Sachs & Co. (the “**Interpretive Letter**”), entered into between a Holder and a financial intermediary (a “**Hedging Contract Counterparty**”) and referencing the Preferred Stock or the Common Stock.

“**Holder**” or “**Holders**” means the registered holder or holders, as the case may be, from time to time of Registrable Securities.

“**Indemnified Party**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5(c).

“**Indemnifying Party**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5(c).

“**Indenture**” has the meaning set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

“**KKR Holders**” has the meaning set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

“**Losses**” has the meaning set forth in Section 5(a).

“**Person**” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“**Proceeding**” means a pending action, claim, suit, or proceeding (including, without limitation, an investigation or partial proceeding, such as a deposition) or investigation known to the Company to be threatened.

“**Prospectus**” means the prospectus included in a Registration Statement (including, without limitation, a prospectus that includes any information previously omitted from a prospectus filed as part of an effective registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A promulgated under the Securities Act), as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement, and all other amendments and supplements to the Prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus.

“**Questionnaire**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3(k).

“**Registrable Securities**” means (i) the Notes and the related guarantees, (ii) the Warrants, (iii) the Warrant Shares issuable or issued upon the exercise of the Warrants, (iv) the Common Stock sold short to hedge the exposure of a Hedging Contract Counterparty (as defined in “**Hedging Contract**” above) to the Hedging Contract to which such Hedging Contract Counterparty is a party, as contemplated in the Interpretive Letter (as defined in “**Hedging Contract**” above) and (v) any securities issued as (or issuable upon the conversion or exercise of any warrant, right or other security that is issued as) a dividend, stock split, recapitalization or other distribution with respect to, or in exchange for, or in replacement of, the securities referenced in clauses (i) (without giving effect to any election by the Company therein), (ii) or (iii) above or this clause (v); provided, however, that the term “**Registrable Securities**” shall exclude in all cases any securities (1) sold or exchanged by a Person pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Act or in compliance with Rule 144, (2) that are Freely Tradable

(it being understood that for purposes of determining eligibility for resale under clause (2) of this proviso, no securities held by any Holder shall be considered Freely Tradable to the extent such Holder reasonably determines that it is an affiliate (as defined under Rule 144) of the Company) or (3) that shall have ceased to be outstanding.

“Registration Default” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(b).

“Registration Default Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(b).

“Registration Default Period” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(b).

“Registration Statement” means a registration statement in the form required to register the resale of the Registrable Securities, and including the Prospectus, amendments and supplements to each such registration statement or Prospectus, including pre- and post-effective amendments, all exhibits thereto, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such registration statement.

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“Rule 405” means Rule 405 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“Rule 415” means Rule 415 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“Rule 424” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“Rule 433” means Rule 433 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Special Payments” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(b).

“Suspension Period” has the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

“Trading Day” means a day during which trading in the Common Stock generally occurs.

“Trading Market” means the principal national securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed.

“WKSI” means a “*well known seasoned issuer*” as defined under Rule 405.

2. **Registration.**

(a) On or prior to each Filing Date, the Company and the Guarantors will prepare and file with the Commission a Registration Statement covering the resale of all Registrable Securities not already covered by an existing and effective Registration Statement for an offering to be made on a continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415. The Registration Statement (i) shall be on Form S-3 (except if the Company is not then eligible to register for resale the Registrable Securities on Form S-3, in which case such registration shall be on another appropriate form for such purpose) and, if the Company is a WKSI as of the Filing Date, shall be an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement and (ii) shall contain (except if otherwise requested by the Electing Holders or required pursuant to written comments received from the Commission upon a review of such Registration Statement) the “Plan of Distribution” in substantially the form attached hereto as Annex A. The Company and the Guarantors will use their commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Registration Statement to be declared effective or otherwise to become effective under the Securities Act as soon as possible but, in any event, no later than the Effectiveness Date, and will use their commercially reasonable efforts to keep the Registration Statement continuously effective under the Securities Act until the registration rights under this Agreement terminate in accordance with Section 2(d) (the “**Effectiveness Period**”). In addition, the Company and the Guarantors will, promptly and from time to time, file such additional Registration Statements to cover resales of any Registrable Securities which are not registered for resale pursuant to a pre-existing Registration Statement no later than the Filing Date with respect thereto, and will use their commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to be declared effective or otherwise to become effective under the Securities Act as soon as practicable after the applicable Filing Date but, in any event, no later than the applicable Effectiveness Date, and will use their commercially reasonable efforts to keep the Registration Statement continuously effective under the Securities Act at all times during the Effectiveness Period. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, upon notice to the Holders, without incurring or accruing any obligation to pay any Special Payments pursuant to Section 2(b), the Company may suspend the use or the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, or extend the time period in which it is required to file the Registration Statement, for up to 60 consecutive days and up to 100 days in the aggregate, in any 365-day period (a “**Suspension Period**”) if the Board of Directors of the Company determines that there is a valid business purpose for suspension of the Registration Statement, which valid business purpose shall include without limitation plans for a registered public offering, an acquisition or other proposed or pending corporate developments and similar events (it being agreed that the notice of the Suspension Period shall not state the reason therefore). In the event the Company exercises its rights under the preceding sentence, the Holders agree to suspend, immediately upon their receipt of the notice referred to above, their use of the Prospectus relating to such Registration Statement in connection with any sale or offer to sell Registrable Securities and not to sell any Registrable Securities pursuant thereto until such Holder has been advised in writing by the Company that the applicable Prospectus may be used or is effective (which notice the Company agrees to provide promptly following the lapse of the event or circumstance giving rise to such suspension). Each Holder shall keep confidential the fact of the delivery of the suspension notice except as required by applicable law.

(b) If: (i) any Registration Statement is not filed on or prior to its Filing Date, (ii) a Registration Statement is not declared effective by the Commission or does not otherwise become effective on or prior to its required Effectiveness Date, or (iii) after its Effective Date, such Registration Statement ceases for any reason to be effective and available to the Holders as to all Registrable Securities to which it is required to cover at any time prior to the expiration of the Effectiveness Period (in each case, except as specifically permitted herein with respect to any applicable Suspension Period) (any such failure or breach being referred to as a “**Registration Default**,” and for purposes of clauses (i) or (ii) the date on which such Registration Default occurs, and for purposes of clause (iii) the date on which the Registration Statement ceases to be effective and available, being referred to as the “**Registration Default Date**” and each period from and including the Registration Default Date during which a Registration Default has occurred and is continuing, a “**Registration Default Period**”), then, during the Registration Default Period, in addition to any other rights available to the Holders (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 7(a)), the Company and the Guarantors will pay a special payment (collectively, “**Special Payments**”) to Holders of Notes in respect of each Note that is a Registrable Security, in an amount equal to 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of such Note. Special Payments shall accrue from the applicable Registration Default Date until all Registration Defaults have been cured and shall be payable semi-annually in arrears on each and following the applicable Registration Default Date to the record holder of the applicable security on the date that is 15 days prior to such payment date, until paid in full. Special Payments payable in respect of any Registration Default Period shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. Special Payments shall be payable only with respect to a single Registration Default at any given time, notwithstanding the fact that multiple Registration Defaults may have occurred and be continuing. The obligations to pay Special Payments is a joint and several obligation of the Company and the Guarantors.

(c) The Company shall not, from the date hereof until the Effective Date of the initial Registration Statement, prepare and file with the Commission a registration statement relating to an offering of any of its securities for its own account or the account of others under the Securities Act.

(d) The registration rights granted under this Section 2 shall automatically terminate upon the earlier of (i) such time as there are no outstanding Registrable Securities and (ii) , 2017.¹

3. Registration Procedures.

The procedures to be followed by the Company, the Guarantors and each selling Holder, and the respective rights and obligations of the Company, the Guarantors and such Holders, with respect to the preparation, filing and effectiveness of a Registration Statement, and the distribution of Registrable Securities pursuant thereto, are as follows:

(a) The Company and the Guarantors will, at least five (5) Trading Days prior to the filing of a Registration Statement or any related Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto (other than amendments and supplements that do nothing more than name

¹ Date to be six months after the maturity date of the Notes.

Holders and provide information with respect thereto), (i) furnish to the Holders copies of all such documents proposed to be filed, which documents (other than those incorporated by reference) will be subject to the reasonable review of such Holders and (ii) use their reasonable efforts to address in each such document when so filed with the Commission such comments as the Holders reasonably shall propose within five (5) Trading Days of the delivery of such copies to the Holders.

(b) The Company and the Guarantors will use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) prepare and file with the Commission such amendments, including post-effective amendments, and supplements to each Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary under applicable law with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement continuously effective as to the applicable Registrable Securities for its Effectiveness Period and prepare and file with the Commission such additional Registration Statements in order to register for resale under the Securities Act all of the Registrable Securities; (ii) cause the related Prospectus to be amended or supplemented by any required Prospectus supplement, and as so supplemented or amended to be filed pursuant to Rule 424; and (iii) respond as promptly as reasonably possible to any comments received from the Commission with respect to each Registration Statement or any amendment thereto and, as promptly as reasonably possible provide the Holders true and complete copies of all correspondence from and to the Commission relating to such Registration Statement that pertains to the Holders as Selling Stockholders but not any comments that would result in the disclosure to the Holders of material and non-public information concerning the Company.

(c) The Company and the Guarantors will comply in all material respects with the provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act with respect to the Registration Statements and the disposition of all Registrable Securities covered by each Registration Statement.

(d) The Company and the Guarantors will notify the Holders as promptly as reasonably possible (and, in the case of (i)(A) below, not less than three Trading Days prior to such filing) and (if requested by any such Person) confirm such notice in writing no later than one Trading Day following the day: (i) (A) when a Prospectus or any Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement is proposed to be filed; (B) when the Commission notifies the Company whether there will be a “*review*” of such Registration Statement and whenever the Commission comments in writing on such Registration Statement (in which case the Company shall provide true and complete copies thereof and all written responses thereto to each of the Holders that pertain to the Holders as a Selling Stockholder or to the Plan of Distribution, but not information which the Company believes would constitute material and non-public information); and (C) with respect to each Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment, when the same has been declared effective; (ii) of any request by the Commission or any other Federal or state governmental authority for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or Prospectus or for additional information that pertains to the Holders as Selling Stockholders or the Plan of Distribution; (iii) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement covering any or all of the Registrable Securities or the initiation of any Proceedings for that purpose; (iv) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification or exemption from qualification of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any

jurisdiction, or the initiation or threatening of any Proceeding for such purpose; and (v) of the occurrence of (but not the nature or details concerning) any event or passage of time that makes any statement made in such Registration Statement or Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference untrue in any material respect or that requires any revisions to such Registration Statement, Prospectus or other documents so that, in the case of such Registration Statement or the Prospectus, as the case may be, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided, however, that no notice by the Company shall be required pursuant to this clause (v) in the event that the Company either promptly files a Prospectus supplement to update the Prospectus or a Form 8-K or other appropriate Exchange Act report that is incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement, which in either case, contains the requisite information that results in such Registration Statement no longer containing any untrue statement of material fact or omitting to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading).

(e) The Company and the Guarantors will use commercially reasonable efforts to avoid the issuance of, or, if issued, obtain the withdrawal of (i) any order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement, or (ii) any suspension of the qualification (or exemption from qualification) of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, at the earliest practicable moment, or if any such order or suspension is made effective during any Suspension Period, at the earliest practicable moment after the Suspension Period is over.

(f) During the Effectiveness Period, the Company and the Guarantors will furnish to each Holder, without charge, at least one conformed copy of each Registration Statement and each amendment thereto and all exhibits to the extent requested by such Person (including those incorporated by reference) promptly after the filing of such documents with the Commission; provided, that neither the Company nor the Guarantors will have any obligation to provide any document pursuant to this clause that is available on the EDGAR system.

(g) The Company and the Guarantors will promptly deliver to each Holder, without charge, as many copies of each Prospectus or Prospectuses (including each form of prospectus) and each amendment or supplement thereto as such Persons may reasonably request during the Effectiveness Period. The Company and the Guarantors consent to the use of such Prospectus and each amendment or supplement thereto by each of the selling Holders in connection with the offering and sale of the Registrable Securities covered by such Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto.

(h) The Company and the Guarantors will, prior to any public offering of Registrable Securities, use commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify or cooperate with the selling Holders in connection with the registration or qualification (or exemption from such registration or qualification) of such Registrable Securities for offer and sale under the applicable state securities or Blue Sky laws of those jurisdictions within the United States as any Holder reasonably requests in writing to keep each such registration or qualification (or exemption therefrom) effective during the Effectiveness Period and to do any and all other acts or things necessary or advisable to enable the disposition in such jurisdictions of the Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statements; provided, that neither the Company nor the

Guarantors will be required to (i) qualify generally to do business or as a dealer in securities in any jurisdiction where it is not then so qualified or (ii) take any action which would subject the Company or the Guarantors to general service of process or any material tax in any such jurisdiction where it is not then so subject.

(i) The Company and the Guarantors will cooperate with the Holders to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates representing Registrable Securities to be delivered to a transferee pursuant to the Registration Statements, which certificates shall be free, to the extent permitted by the Warrants and Indenture, of all restrictive legends, and to enable such Registrable Securities to be in such denominations and registered in such names as any such Holders may request in writing. In connection therewith, if required by the Company's transfer agent, the Company and the Guarantors will promptly after the effectiveness of the Registration Statement cause an opinion of counsel as to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement to be delivered to and maintained with its transfer agent, together with any other authorizations, certificates and directions required by the transfer agent which authorize and direct the transfer agent to issue such Registrable Securities without legend upon sale by the holder of such shares of Registrable Securities under the Registration Statement.

(j) Upon the occurrence of any event contemplated by Section 3(d)(v), as promptly as reasonably possible, the Company and the Guarantors will prepare a supplement or amendment, including a post-effective amendment, if required by applicable law, to the affected Registration Statements or a supplement to the related Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference, and file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered, no Registration Statement nor any Prospectus will contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(k) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, no Holder of Registrable Securities may include any of its Registrable Securities in the Registration Statement pursuant to this Agreement unless the Holder furnishes to the Company a completed questionnaire substantially in the form of Exhibit A (the "**Questionnaire**") for use in connection with the Registration Statement at least ten (10) Trading Days prior to the filing of the Registration Statement; provided, however, the Investor shall not be required to furnish a Questionnaire in connection with the initial Registration Statement if the Investor owns all of the outstanding Notes and Warrants as of the initial Filing Date. The Company agrees to update the Prospectus at least once in every 90 day period (commencing with the first 90 day period starting on the effective date of the initial Registration Statement) to add any Holders who have delivered a Questionnaire since the last such update as selling securityholders in the Prospectus.

(l) The Holders may distribute the Registrable Securities by means of an underwritten offering; provided that (a) the Electing Holders provide written notice to the Company of their intention to distribute Registrable Securities by means of an underwritten offering, (b) the managing underwriter or underwriters thereof shall be designated by the Electing Holders (provided, however, that such designated managing underwriter or underwriters shall be reasonably acceptable to the Company), (c) each Holder participating in such underwritten offering agrees to sell such Holder's Registrable Securities on the basis provided in

any underwriting arrangements approved by the persons entitled selecting the managing underwriter or underwriters hereunder and (d) each Holder participating in such underwritten offering completes and executes all questionnaires, powers of attorney, indemnities, underwriting agreements and other documents reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting arrangements. The Company hereby agrees with each Holder that, in connection with any underwritten offering in accordance with the terms hereof, it will negotiate in good faith and execute all indemnities, underwriting agreements and other documents reasonably required under the terms of such underwriting arrangements, including using all commercially reasonable efforts to procure customary legal opinions and auditor "comfort" letters.

(m) In the event the Holders seek to complete an underwritten offering, for a reasonable period prior to the filing of any Registration Statement, and throughout the Effectiveness Period, the Company and the Guarantors will make available upon reasonable notice at the Company's principal place of business or such other reasonable place for inspection by the managing underwriter or underwriters selected in accordance with Section 3(l), such financial and other information and books and records of the Company, and cause the officers, employees, counsel and independent certified public accountants of the Company to respond to such inquiries, as shall be reasonably necessary (and in the case of counsel, not violate an attorney-client privilege in such counsel's reasonable belief), to conduct a reasonable investigation within the meaning of Section 11 of the Securities Act; provided, however, that the foregoing inspection and information gathering on behalf of the Holders (and any managing underwriter or underwriters) shall be conducted by legal counsel to the Holders (and legal counsel to such managing underwriter or underwriters); and provided further that each such party shall be required to maintain in confidence and not to disclose to any other Person any information or records reasonably designated by the Company as being confidential, until such time as (A) such information becomes a matter of public record (whether by virtue of its inclusion in the Registration Statement or in any other manner other than through the release of such information by any Person afforded access to such information pursuant hereto), or (B) such Person shall be required so to disclose such information pursuant to a subpoena or order of any court or other governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the matter (subject to the requirements of such order, and only after such Person shall have given the Company prompt prior written notice of such requirement).

(n) Each Holder hereby acknowledges the restrictions on the transfer of the Warrants, Warrant Shares, Notes and related guarantees as set forth in the Warrant and the Indenture, as applicable, and expressly acknowledges and agrees that nothing herein shall be deemed to permit any assignment, transfer or other disposition of Registrable Securities in violation of the terms of the Warrants or Indenture, as applicable.

4. Registration Expenses. All fees and expenses incident to the Company's and the Guarantors' performance of or compliance with their obligations under this Agreement (excluding any underwriting discounts and selling commissions, but including all legal fees and expenses of one legal counsel to the Holders) shall be borne by the Company and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, whether or not any Registrable Securities are sold pursuant to a Registration Statement. The fees and expenses referred to in the foregoing sentence shall include, without limitation, (i) all registration and filing fees (including, without limitation, fees and expenses (A) with respect to filings required to be made with the Trading Market, and (B) in

compliance with applicable state securities or Blue Sky laws), (ii) printing expenses (including, without limitation, expenses of printing certificates for Registrable Securities and of printing prospectuses if the printing of prospectuses is reasonably requested by the holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities included in the Registration Statement), (iii) messenger, telephone and delivery expenses, (iv) fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company, (v) Securities Act liability insurance, if the Company so desires such insurance, and (vi) fees and expenses of all other Persons retained by the Company in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In addition, the Company and the Guarantors shall be responsible for all of their internal expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including, without limitation, all salaries and expenses of their officers and employees performing legal or accounting duties), the expense of any annual audit and the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the Registrable Securities on any securities exchange as required hereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, each Holder shall pay all underwriting and placement discounts and commissions, agency and placement fees, brokers' commissions and transfer taxes, if any, relating to the sale or disposition of such Holder's Registrable Securities. In addition to the foregoing, the Company shall pay the reasonable legal fees and expenses of the single counsel to the Holders in connection with the Registration Statement (not to exceed \$25,000 in the aggregate); provided, however, if the Holders reasonably determine that local counsel is required in connection with the Registration Statement, then the Company shall be obligated to pay such reasonable legal fees and expense as well (not to exceed \$10,000 in the aggregate).

5. Indemnification.

(a) Indemnification by the Company. The Company and the Guarantors will, notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, jointly and severally, indemnify and hold harmless each Holder and each underwriter, broker-dealer or selling agent, if any, which facilitates the disposition of Registrable Securities, the officers, directors, agents, partners, members, stockholders and employees of each of them, each Person who controls any such Holder, underwriter, broker-dealer or selling agent (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the officers, directors, agents and employees of each such controlling Person, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, costs (including, without limitation, reasonable costs of preparation and reasonable attorneys' fees) and expenses (collectively, "**Losses**"), as incurred, arising out of or relating to any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any Prospectus or any form of prospectus (including, without limitation, any "issuer free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 433) or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or form of prospectus (including, without limitation, any "issuer free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 433) or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, except to the extent, but only to the extent, that (i) such Losses arise out of or are based upon any untrue statements, alleged untrue statements, omissions or alleged omissions that are based solely upon information regarding such Holder, underwriter, broker-dealer or selling agent furnished in writing to the Company by such Person expressly for use therein pursuant to

Section 3(k) or (ii) such Losses arise out of or are based upon transfers of Registrable Securities during a Suspension Period or after a failure to provide the notice required by Section 7(m). The Company shall notify the Holders promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any Proceeding of which the Company is aware in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) **Indemnification by Holders.** Each Holder shall, notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, severally and not jointly, indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the Guarantors, their respective directors, officers, agents and employees, each Person who controls the Company or the Guarantors (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, agents or employees of such controlling Persons, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against all Losses, as incurred, arising solely out of or based solely upon any untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any Prospectus, or any form of prospectus (including, without limitation, any “issuer free writing prospectus” as defined in Rule 433), or in any amendment or supplement thereto, or arising solely out of or based solely upon any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus, or any form of prospectus (including, without limitation, any “issuer free writing prospectus” as defined in Rule 433) or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statements or omissions are based solely upon information regarding such Holder furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder in the Questionnaire or otherwise expressly for use therein. In no event shall the liability of any selling Holder hereunder be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the net proceeds received by such Holder upon the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(c) **Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings.** If any Proceeding shall be brought or asserted against any Person entitled to indemnity hereunder (an “**Indemnified Party**”), such Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Person from whom indemnity is sought (the “**Indemnifying Party**”) in writing, and the Indemnifying Party shall be permitted to assume the defense thereof, including the employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party (whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and the payment of all fees and expenses incurred in connection with defense thereof; provided, that the failure of any Indemnified Party to give such notice shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of its obligations or liabilities pursuant to this Agreement, except (and only) to the extent that it shall be finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which determination is not subject to appeal or further review) that such failure shall have proximately and materially adversely prejudiced the Indemnifying Party.

An Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such Proceeding and to participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party or Parties unless: (1) the Indemnifying Party has agreed in writing to pay such fees and expenses; (2) the Indemnifying Party shall have failed promptly to assume the defense of such Proceeding and to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Party in any such Proceeding (whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld); or (3) the named parties to any such Proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both such Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party, and such

Indemnified Party shall have been advised by counsel that a conflict of interest is likely to exist if the same counsel were to represent such Indemnified Party and the Indemnifying Party (in which case, if such Indemnified Party notifies the Indemnifying Party in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the Indemnifying Party, the Indemnifying Party shall not have the right to assume the defense thereof and such counsel shall be at the expense of the Indemnifying Party); provided that the Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all Indemnified Parties. The Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlement of any such Proceeding effected without its written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. No Indemnifying Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, effect any settlement of any pending Proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Party is a party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such Proceeding.

All fees and expenses of the Indemnified Party (including reasonable fees and expenses to the extent incurred in connection with investigating or preparing to defend such Proceeding in a manner not inconsistent with this Section) shall be paid to the Indemnified Party, as incurred, promptly upon receipt of written notice thereof to the Indemnifying Party (regardless of whether it is ultimately determined that an Indemnified Party is not entitled to indemnification hereunder; provided that the Indemnifying Party may require such Indemnified Party to undertake to reimburse all such fees and expenses to the extent it is finally judicially determined that such Indemnified Party is not entitled to indemnification hereunder).

(d) Contribution. If a claim for indemnification under Section 5(a) or 5(b) is unavailable to an Indemnified Party (by reason of public policy or otherwise), then each Indemnifying Party, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such Losses, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party in connection with the actions, statements or omissions that resulted in such Losses as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of such Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission of a material fact, has been taken or made by, or relates to information supplied by, such Indemnifying Party or Indemnified Party, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action, statement or omission. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of any Losses shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 5(c), any reasonable attorneys' or other reasonable fees or expenses incurred by such party in connection with any Proceeding to the extent such party would have been indemnified for such fees or expenses if the indemnification provided for in this Section was available to such party in accordance with its terms.

The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 5(d) were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 5(d), no Holder shall be required to contribute, in the aggregate, any amount in excess of the amount by which the proceeds actually received by such Holder from the sale of the Registrable Securities

subject to the Proceeding exceeds the amount of any damages that such Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this Section are in addition to any liability that the Indemnifying Parties may have to the Indemnified Parties and are not in diminution or limitation of the indemnification provisions under the Purchase Agreement.

6. **Facilitation of Sales Pursuant to Rule 144.** To the extent it shall be required to do so under the Exchange Act, the Company shall timely file the reports required to be filed by it under the Exchange Act or the Securities Act (including the reports under Sections 13 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act referred to in subparagraph (c)(1) of Rule 144), and shall take such further action as any Holder may reasonably request, all to the extent required from time to time to enable the Holders to sell Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitations of the exemption provided by Rule 144. Upon the request of any Holder in connection with that Holder's sale pursuant to Rule 144, the Company shall deliver to such Holder a written statement as to whether it has complied with such requirements.

7. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) **Remedies.** In the event of a breach by the Company or the Guarantors or by a Holder, of any of their obligations under this Agreement, each Holder or the Company, as the case may be, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law and under this Agreement, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Agreement. The Company, the Guarantors and each Holder agree that monetary damages would not provide adequate compensation for any losses incurred by reason of a breach by it of any of the provisions of this Agreement and further agree that, in the event of any action for specific performance in respect of such breach, it shall waive the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

(b) **Discontinued Disposition.** Each Holder agrees by its acquisition of such Registrable Securities that, upon receipt of a notice from the Company of the occurrence of any event of the kind described in Section 3(d), such Holder will forthwith discontinue disposition of such Registrable Securities under the Registration Statement until such Holder's receipt of the copies of the supplemented Prospectus and/or amended Registration Statement or until it is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the applicable Prospectus may be resumed, and, in either case, has received copies of any additional or supplemental filings that are incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus or Registration Statement. The Company may provide appropriate stop orders to enforce the provisions of this paragraph.

(c) **Amendments and Waivers.** No provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended except in a written instrument signed by the Company and the Electing Holders. The Company shall provide prior notice to all Holders of any proposed waiver or

amendment. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of either party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right.

(d) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or electronic mail as specified in this Section prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on a Business Day, (ii) the Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or electronic mail as specified in this Agreement later than 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on any date and earlier than 11:59 p.m. (New York time) on such date, (iii) the Business Day following the date of mailing, if sent by nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as follows:

If to the Company or any Guarantor: Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, New York 14640
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone: (585) 724-4000
Facsimile No: (585) 724-9549
Email: joyce.haag@kodak.com

With a copy to: Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati
650 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Attention: Larry Sonsini
Facsimile: (650) 493-6811
Email: lsonsini@wsgr.com

and

1301 Avenue of the Americas, 40th Floor
New York, New York 10019
Attention: Selim Day
Adam Dinow
Facsimile: (212) 999-5899
Email: sday@wsgr.com
adinow@wsgr.com

If to the Investor: c/o Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P.
2800 Sand Hill Road, Suite #200
Menlo Park, California 94025
Attention: Pontus Pettersson
Facsimile: (650) 233-6538
Email: pontus.pettersson@kkkr.com

With a copy to: Latham & Watkins LLP
885 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attention: Greg Rodgers
Facsimile: (212) 751-4864
Email: greg.rodgers@lw.com

If to any other Person who is then the registered Holder: To the address of such Holder as it appears in the applicable register for the Securities, or after delivery of a Questionnaire by such Holder, as provided in such Questionnaire

or such other address as may be designated in writing hereafter, in the same manner, by such Person.

(e) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of each of the parties and shall inure to the benefit of each Holder; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be deemed to permit any assignment, transfer or other disposition of Registrable Securities in violation of the terms of the Indenture or any Warrant. The Company and the Guarantors may not assign their respective rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Electing Holders.

(f) Execution and Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile or electronic mail transmission, such signature shall create a valid binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) the same with the same force and effect as if such signature delivered by facsimile or electronic mail transmission were the original thereof.

(g) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to choice of laws or conflicts of laws provisions thereof that would require the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

(h) Submission to Jurisdiction. Each of the parties to this Agreement irrevocably and unconditionally submits, for itself and its property, to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York sitting in New York County and of the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or for the recognition or

enforcement of any judgment, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard and determined in such New York State court or, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in such federal court. Each of the parties hereto agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

(i) Waiver of Venue. Each of the parties to this Agreement irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in any court referred to in Section 7(h) and (ii) the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or proceeding in any such court.

(j) Cumulative Remedies. The remedies provided herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by law.

(k) Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the parties hereto shall use their reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

(l) Notice by Holders. Each Holder agrees to provide the Company with ten days prior written notice before the date of any proposed sale, transfer or other disposition by such Holder of more than \$10,000,000 principal amount of Notes, 2,000,000 Warrants or 2,000,000 Warrant Shares pursuant to the Registration Statement. If a Holder provides a notice as required by the foregoing sentence, it need not provide another such notice until 90 days have passed from the date such notice was provided.

(m) Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all other prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, between the parties, with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(n) Headings; Section References. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof. Unless otherwise stated, references to Sections, Schedules and Exhibits are to the Sections, Schedules and Exhibits of this Agreement.

[THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Registration Rights Agreement as of the date first written above.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

By: _____

Name:

Title:

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

GUARANTORS:

CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC

KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC

By: _____

Name:

Title:

EASTMAN GELATINE CORPORATION

EASTMAN KODAK INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL
COMPANY, INC.

FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.

FPC INC.

KODAK (NEAR EAST), INC.

KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.

KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.

KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED

KODAK REALTY, INC.

LASER EDIT, INC.

LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION

PACIFIC VIDEO, INC.

PAKON, INC.

QUALEX INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.

NPEC INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

INVESTOR:
KKR JET STREAM (CAYMAN) LIMITED

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SIGNATURE PAGE TO THE REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

ANNEX A
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The holders of Securities (defined below) selling or otherwise disposing of such Securities pursuant hereto (the “**Selling Securityholders**”) and any of their pledgees, donees, transferees, assignees or other successors-in-interest may, from time to time, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of their Securities of Notes, Warrants or Warrant Shares (collectively “**Securities**”) or interests in Securities on any stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the Securities are traded or in private transactions. These dispositions may be at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of sale, at prices related to the prevailing market price, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. The Selling Securityholders may use one or more of the following methods when disposing of the Securities or interests therein:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the Securities as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- short sales entered into after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- broker-dealers may agree with the Selling Securityholders to sell a specified number of such Securities at a stipulated price per share;
- a combination of any such methods of disposition; and
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Securityholders may also sell Securities under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the Selling Securityholders may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the Selling Securityholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of Securities, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated. The Selling Securityholders do not

expect these commissions and discounts to exceed what is customary in the types of transactions involved.

The Selling Securityholders may from time to time pledge or grant a security interest in some or all of the Securities owned by them and, if they default in the performance of their secured obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell Securities from time to time under this prospectus, or under an amendment to this prospectus under Rule 424(b)(3) or other applicable provision of the Securities Act of 1933 amending the list of Selling Securityholders to include the pledgee, transferee or other successors in interest as Selling Securityholders under this prospectus.

Upon the Company being notified in writing by a Selling Securityholder that any material arrangement has been entered into with a broker-dealer for the sale of Securities through a block trade, special offering, exchange distribution or secondary distribution or a purchase by a broker or dealer, a supplement to this prospectus will be filed, if required, pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act, disclosing (i) the name of each such Selling Securityholder and of the participating broker-dealer(s), (ii) the number of Securities involved, (iii) the price at which such Securities were sold, (iv) the commissions paid or discounts or concessions allowed to such broker-dealer(s), where applicable, (v) that such broker-dealer(s) did not conduct any investigation to verify the information set out or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, and (vi) other facts material to the transaction. In addition, upon the Company being notified in writing by a Selling Securityholder that a donee or pledge intends to sell more than 500 Securities, a supplement to this prospectus will be filed if then required in accordance with applicable securities law.

The Selling Securityholders also may transfer the Securities in other circumstances, in which case the transferees, pledgees or other successors in interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus.

In connection with the sale of Securities or interests in Securities, the Selling Securityholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of the Common Stock in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Securityholders may also sell Securities of Common Stock short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge the Common Stock to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Securityholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or the creation of one or more derivative securities which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of Securities offered by this prospectus, which Securities such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The Selling Securityholders may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If the applicable prospectus supplement indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell securities covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by the Selling Securityholders or borrowed from the Selling Securityholders

or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from the Selling Securityholders in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. The third party in such sale transactions will be an underwriter and, if not identified in this prospectus, will be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement (or a post-effective amendment).

The Company has advised the Selling Securityholders that they are required to comply with Regulation M promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act during such time as they may be engaged in a distribution of the Securities. The foregoing may affect the marketability of the Securities.

The Company is required to pay all fees and expenses incident to the registration of the Securities. The Company has agreed to indemnify the Selling Securityholders against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act or otherwise.

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF
SELLING SECURITYHOLDER QUESTIONNAIRE

Reference is made to that certain registration rights agreement (the "**Registration Rights Agreement**"), dated as of September , 2009, by and among Eastman Kodak Company (the "**Company**"), the guarantors party thereto and KKR Jet Stream (Cayman) Limited. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Registration Rights Agreement.

The undersigned Holder (the "**Selling Securityholder**") of the Registrable Securities is providing this Selling Securityholder Questionnaire pursuant to Section 3(k) of the Registration Rights Agreement. The Selling Securityholder, by signing and returning this Selling Securityholder Questionnaire, understands that it will be bound by the terms and conditions of this Selling Securityholder Questionnaire and the Registration Rights Agreement. The Selling Stockholder hereby acknowledges its indemnity obligations pursuant to Section 5(b) of the Registration Rights Agreement.

The Selling Securityholder provides the following information to the Company and represents and warrants that such information is accurate and complete:

- (1) (a) Full Legal Name of Selling Securityholder:

- (b) Full Legal Name of Registered Holder (if not the same as (a) above) through which Registrable Securities listed in (3) below are held:

- (c) Full Legal Name of DTC Participant (if applicable and if not the same as (b) above) through which Registrable Securities listed in (3) below are held:

- (2) Address for Notices to Selling Securityholder:

- Telephone (including area code): _____
Fax (including area code): _____
Contact Person: _____
- (3) Beneficial Ownership of Registrable Securities:

- (a) Type and Principal Amount/Number of Registrable Securities beneficially owned:

- (b) CUSIP No(s). of such Registrable Securities beneficially owned:

- (4) Beneficial Ownership of Other Securities of the Company Owned by the Selling Securityholder:

-

Except as set forth below in this Item (4), the Selling Securityholder is not the beneficial or registered owner of any securities of the Company other than the Registrable Securities listed above in Item (3).

(a) Type and Amount of Other Securities beneficially owned by the Selling Securityholder:

(b) CUSIP No(s). of such Other Securities beneficially owned:

(5) Relationship with the Company:

Except as set forth below, neither the Selling Securityholder nor any of its affiliates, officers, directors or principal equity holders (5% or more) has held any position or office or has had any other material relationship with the Company (or its predecessors or affiliates) during the past three years.

State any exceptions here:

(6) Is the Selling Securityholder a registered broker-dealer?

Yes

No

If "Yes", please answer subsection (a) and subsection (b):

(a) Did the Selling Securityholder acquire the Registrable Securities as compensation for underwriting/broker-dealer activities to the Company?

Yes

No

(b) If you answered "No" to question 6(a), please explain your reason for acquiring the Registrable Securities:

(7) Is the Selling Securityholder an affiliate of a registered broker-dealer?

Yes

No

If "Yes", please identify the registered broker-dealer(s), describe the nature of the affiliation(s) and answer subsection (a) and subsection (b):

(a) Did the Selling Securityholder purchase the Registrable Securities in the ordinary course of business (if no, please explain)?

Yes

No

Explain:

(b) Did the Selling Securityholder have an agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute

the Registrable Securities at the same time the Registrable Securities were originally purchased (if yes, please explain)?

Yes

No

Explain:

(8) Is the Selling Securityholder a non-public entity?

Yes

No

If “Yes”, please answer subsection (a):

(a) Identify the natural person or persons that have voting or investment control over the Registrable Securities that the non-public entity owns:

(9) Plan of Distribution:

The Selling Securityholder (including its donees and pledgees) intends to distribute the Registrable Securities listed above in Item (3) pursuant to the Registration Statement in accordance with the Plan of Distribution attached as Annex A to the Registration Rights Agreement.

The Selling Securityholder acknowledges that it understands its obligations to comply with the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules thereunder relating to stock manipulation, particularly Regulation M thereunder (or any successor rules or regulations), in connection with any offering of Registrable Securities pursuant to the Shelf Registration Agreement. The Selling Securityholder agrees that neither it nor any person acting on its behalf will engage in any transaction in violation of such provisions.

Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company has agreed under certain circumstances to indemnify the Selling Securityholder against certain liabilities.

In the event the Selling Securityholder transfers all or any portion of the Registrable Securities listed in Item (3) above after the date on which such information is provided to the Company other than pursuant to the Registration Statement, the Selling Securityholder agrees to notify the transferee(s) at the time of the transfer of its rights and obligations under this Selling Securityholder Questionnaire and the Registration Rights Agreement.

In accordance with the Selling Securityholder’s obligation under the Registration Rights Agreement to provide such information as may be required by law or by the staff of the Commission for inclusion in the Registration Statement, the Selling Securityholder agrees to promptly notify the Company of any inaccuracies or changes in the information provided herein that may occur subsequent to the date hereof at anytime while the Registration Statement remains effective. All notices to the Selling Securityholder pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement shall be made in writing, by hand-delivery, first-class mail, or air courier guaranteeing overnight delivery to the address set forth below.

By signing below, the Selling Securityholder consents to the disclosure of the information contained herein in its answers to Items (1) through (9) above and the inclusion of such information in the Registration Statement and the related Prospectus. The undersigned

understands that such information will be relied upon by the Company in connection with the preparation or amendment of the Registration Statement and the related Prospectus.

By signing below, the undersigned agrees that if the Company notifies the undersigned that the Registration Statement is not available pursuant to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement, the undersigned will suspend use of the Prospectus until notice from the Company that the Prospectus is again available.

Once this Selling Securityholder Questionnaire is executed by the undersigned and received by the Company, the terms of this Selling Securityholder Questionnaire, and the representations, warranties and agreements contained herein, shall be binding on, shall inure to the benefit of and shall be enforceable by the respective successors, heirs, personal representatives, and assigns of the Company and the undersigned with respect to the Registrable Securities beneficially owned by the undersigned and listed in Item (3) above. This Selling Securityholder Questionnaire shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to choice of laws or conflicts of laws provisions thereof that would require the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, by authority duly given, has caused this Selling Securityholder Questionnaire to be executed and delivered either in person or by its duly authorized agent.

Dated: _____

Beneficial Owner

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

PLEASE RETURN THE COMPLETED AND EXECUTED
SELLING SECURITYHOLDER QUESTIONNAIRE TO THE COMPANY AT:

**Financial Media Contacts:**

David Lanzillo, Kodak, +1 585-781-5481, david.lanzillo@kodak.com
Gerard Meuchner, Kodak, +1 585-724-4513, gerard.meuchner@kodak.com

Investor Relations Contacts:

Ann McCorvey, Kodak, +1 585-724-5096, antoinette.mccorvey@kodak.com
Angela Nash, Kodak, +1 585-724-0982, angela.nash@kodak.com

Kodak Acts to Strengthen Financial Position**KKR to Buy up to \$400 Million in Senior Secured Notes Due 2017, and Warrants to Purchase up to 53 Million Shares;****Proceeds of Capital Infusions to Finance Debt Repurchase and General Corporate Purposes;****Kodak Updates Outlook**

ROCHESTER, N.Y., Sept. 16 – Eastman Kodak Company (NYSE:EK) announced today that it expects to raise up to \$700 million through a series of financing transactions, including a commitment from Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. (KKR) managed investment vehicles to purchase up to \$400 million in Senior Secured Notes due 2017, that reinforces the company’s strategic direction and strengthens its financial position.

In addition, Kodak agreed to issue to KKR warrants to purchase up to 53 million shares of Kodak common stock. Kodak, at its discretion, may issue to KKR as few as \$300 million of the Senior Secured Notes, in which case the number of shares underlying the warrants will be adjusted to as few as 40 million, with the actual number of warrants pro-rated depending on the final amount of notes purchased. Under the terms of the agreement, KKR is required to hold the warrants and shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants for a minimum of two years.

The net proceeds of this transaction, along with the net proceeds of a separate private placement transaction of convertible senior notes announced today, will be used to repurchase the company’s existing 3.375% Convertible Senior Notes due 2033, a move that will bolster the company’s balance sheet and free up capital for core investments. Any excess proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes.

“We believe KKR’s investment is a validation of our strategy and our team,” said Antonio M. Perez, Kodak’s Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. “KKR has a long, successful record of working with, and investing in, companies with significant value-creation potential. We look

forward to working with the KKR team to accelerate the growth of our portfolio of high-margin annuity businesses.”

Subject to the completion of the transaction, Kodak’s board of directors will appoint to the board, in accordance with customary corporate governance policies and guidelines, two individuals designated by KKR. Those individuals will be announced upon the closing of the transaction, which is expected on or before Sept. 30, 2009, subject to certain conditions.

“Kodak is renowned for its global brand and its leadership as an imaging innovator,” said Henry R. Kravis and George R. Roberts, Co-Founders of KKR. “This investment reflects our belief in Kodak’s strategy and our confidence in the Kodak management team to deliver on that strategy. We have a long history of working with companies to realize their full potential, and we look forward to making our global resources, experience, and expertise available to ensure success in the marketplace.”

Details of the Transaction

KKR has committed to purchase up to \$400 million aggregate principal amount of Senior Secured Notes due 2017, although the actual aggregate principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes may be reduced by a principal amount of up to \$100 million, at Kodak’s discretion. The ultimate aggregate principal amount of the notes to be sold to KKR depends on the aggregate principal amount of indebtedness incurred in the separately announced private placement. The Senior Secured Notes will bear interest at a rate ranging from 10% to 10.5% per year, based on the principal amount of the notes, and the interest will be payable semiannually in arrears on October 1 and April 1 of each year, beginning April 1, 2010.

The Senior Secured Notes also will bear interest payable-in-kind (“PIK Interest”), which will be paid by increasing the principal amount of the Senior Secured Notes. The amount of PIK Interest will be fixed at a rate between 0.50% and 1.50% per annum, which will be determined based on the final size of the private financing transaction. In addition, the Senior Secured Notes may be issued at a discount based on the strike price of the warrants.

The warrants are exercisable any time prior to the eighth anniversary of the date of issuance at an exercise price based on a formula tied to Kodak stock price performance prior to pricing the private placement of convertible notes, but in no event will it be greater than \$5.50 per share.

Under the terms of its agreement with Kodak and subject to certain exceptions, KKR is required to hold the warrants and the shares issuable upon the exercise of the warrants for a

minimum of two years. So long as KKR holds warrants to purchase a specified number of shares of Kodak common stock (or shares issued upon exercise thereof), KKR will have the right to nominate up to two members of Kodak's board of directors.

As noted above, Kodak intends to use the net proceeds from KKR and from the separately announced private placement to repurchase up to \$575 million aggregate principal amount of its 3.375% Convertible Notes due 2033, either through the tender offer for the 2033 Notes announced today or when they are required to repurchase the 2033 Notes at the option of the holders on October 15, 2010, or after the 2033 Notes become redeemable on or after October 15, 2010.

In furtherance of the transactions discussed above, the required lenders under Kodak's credit facility have approved an amendment that permits Kodak to incur additional senior debt in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$700 million and allows a second-priority lien on assets securing obligations under the credit facility, for which Citicorp USA, Inc., acts as administrative agent.

The company is required to deposit up to \$575 million of net proceeds from these transactions into a cash collateral account, to be used to satisfy the repayment of the 3.375% Convertible Senior Notes due 2033.

Kodak Updates Outlook

In conjunction with the actions referenced above, and given the proximity to the close of the third quarter of 2009, Kodak has chosen to reiterate its guidance on its financial results for the remainder of the year. This reiteration of guidance is done solely in connection with this announcement. The company does not provide quarterly guidance on a regular basis.

Specific to the third quarter, the company estimates total segment losses from continuing operations before interest expense, other income (charges), net, and income taxes will be between \$50 million to \$60 million, which does not include any new non-recurring intellectual property arrangements in the quarter. That said, the company reiterates its view of the second-half and full-year 2009 performance that it provided in its July 30, 2009, press release. As a reminder, in the July 30 press release, Kodak stated the following, which does not include the impact of today's financing transactions:

- For the second half of 2009, Kodak is targeting digital revenue to grow by 1% to 3% and total company revenue to decline 4% to 6%. For the full-year 2009, Kodak is targeting to
-

be within the ranges that it presented in its February forecast, including a digital revenue decline of 6% to 12% and a total revenue decline of 12% to 18%.

- Kodak is targeting 2009 segment earnings from operations that will be within the previously communicated range of \$0 to \$200 million. Correspondingly, Kodak previously forecasted 2009 GAAP loss from continuing operations of \$200 million to \$400 million, and reaffirms that GAAP results will be at the low end of that range, reflecting its latest assessment of restructuring charges, interest expense, and interest income.
- For full-year 2009, Kodak reiterates its goal of achieving positive cash generation before restructuring. It targets to be at the low end of its February forecast ranges, which included cash generation before restructuring of between \$75 million and \$325 million and cash generation of negative \$200 million to positive \$100 million after taking into account restructuring payments.

As the company stated when it provided its updated outlook in July, achievement of the above results is predicated upon a modest improvement in the market for its consumer and commercial products, the introduction of new, higher margin digital cameras and devices, an improvement in demand for its Prepress products and the successful completion of certain intellectual property licensing arrangements.

No assurances can be given, however, that our results for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, for the second half of 2009, and for the full-year 2009 will not differ from those projected amounts. These projected amounts are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These projected amounts may or may not be realized, and they may be based upon judgments or assumptions that prove incorrect. Our actual results for the quarter ended September 30, 2009, for the second half of 2009, and for the full-year 2009 may vary significantly from these amounts based on unexpected issues in our business and operations.

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements in this press release may be forward-looking in nature, or “forward-looking statements” as defined in the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. For example, references to Kodak’s expectations regarding the following are forward-looking

statements: completion of the KKR transaction and private placement of its convertible senior notes; revenue; revenue growth; earnings; cash generation; increased demand for Kodak products, including commercial printing products, digital cameras and devices; new product introductions; potential revenue, cash and earnings from intellectual property licensing.

Actual results may differ from those expressed or implied in forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements include, among others, the risks, uncertainties, assumptions and factors specified in Kodak's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2009 and June 30, 2009 under the headings "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and "Cautionary Statement Pursuant to Safe Harbor Provisions the Private Litigation Reform Act of 1995" and in other filings Kodak makes with the SEC from time to time. Kodak cautions readers to carefully consider such factors. Many of these factors are beyond Kodak's control. In addition, any forward-looking statements represent Kodak's estimates only as of the date they are made, and should not be relied upon as representing Kodak's estimates as of any subsequent date. While Kodak may elect to update forward-looking statements at some point in the future, Kodak specifically disclaims any obligation to do so, even if its estimates change.

#

Eastman Kodak Company
2009 Capital Actions Press Release
Non-GAAP Reconciliations

Within the Company's 2009 capital actions press release, reference is made to certain non-GAAP financial measures, including "Expected Second-Half Digital Revenue Growth", "Digital Revenue Forecast", "Cash Generation Before Restructuring Forecast", and "Cash Generation Forecast".

The Company believes that these non-GAAP measures represent important internal measures of performance. Accordingly, where they are provided, it is to give investors the same financial data management uses with the belief that this information will assist the investment community in properly assessing the underlying performance of the Company, its financial condition, results of operations and cash flow on a year-over-year basis.

The following reconciliations are provided with respect to terms used in the September 16, 2009 press release.

The following table reconciles expected second half digital revenue growth to the most directly comparable GAAP measure of expected second half total company revenue decline:

| | <u>Second Half 2009</u> |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Expected digital revenue growth, as presented | 1% - 3% |
| Traditional revenue decline | (20)%-(22)% |
| Expected total company revenue decline (GAAP basis), as presented | (4)%-(6)% |

The following table reconciles full-year digital revenue forecast to the most directly comparable GAAP measure of total company revenue forecast:

| | <u>2009 Forecast</u> |
|--|--------------------------|
| Digital revenue decline, as presented | (6)%-(12)% |
| Traditional revenue decline | (25)%-(30)% |
| Total company revenue decline (GAAP basis), as presented | (12)%-(18)% |

The following table reconciles cash generation before restructuring forecast and cash generation forecast to the most directly comparable GAAP measure of net cash (used in) provided by continuing operations from operating activities forecast (amounts in millions):

| | <u>2009 Forecast</u> |
|---|------------------------------|
| Cash generation before restructuring, as presented | \$75-\$325 * |
| Cash restructuring payments | (275)-(225) |
| Cash (usage) generation, as presented | (200)-100 * |
| Proceeds from sales of businesses/assets | (150) |
| Free cash flow | (350)-(50) |
| Additions to properties | 225 |
| Net cash (used in) provided by continuing operations from operating activities (GAAP basis) | <u><u>\$(125)-\$175*</u></u> |

* The company expects full-year 2009 cash generation (usage) (before and after cash restructuring payments) at the low end of the ranges presented.